

## Study on providing public transport in cross-border regions – mapping of existing services and legal obstacles

Inventory of administrative and legal obstacles to cross-border public transport

### Contract: 2019CE160AT093









December - 2021

#### **EUROPEAN COMMISSION**

Directorate-General for Regional and Urban Policy Directorate D – European Territorial Cooperation, Macro-regions, Interreg and Programmes Implementation I Unit D2 – Interreg, Cross-Border Cooperation, Internal Borders

Contact: Ricardo Ferreira

E-mail: REGIO-D2-CROSS-BORDER-COOPERATION@ec.europa.eu ricardo.ferreira@ec.europa.eu

European Commission B-1049 Brussels

## Study on providing public transport in cross-border regions – mapping of existing services and legal obstacles

Inventory of administrative and legal obstacles to cross-border public transport

Contract: 2019CE160AT093

The information and views set out in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the official opinion of the Commission. The Commission does not guarantee the accuracy of the data included in this report. Neither the Commission nor any person acting on the Commission's behalf may be held responsible for the use which may be made of the information contained therein.

Manuscript completed in December 2021

1st edition

The European Commission is not liable for any consequence stemming from the reuse of this publication.

Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2022

© European Union, 2022



The reuse policy of European Commission documents is implemented based on Commission Decision 2011/833/EU of 12 December 2011 on the reuse of Commission documents (OJ L 330, 14.12.2011, p. 39). Except otherwise noted, the reuse of this document is authorised under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC-BY 4.0) licence (<u>https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/</u>). This means that reuse is allowed provided appropriate credit is given and any changes are indicated.

For any use or reproduction of elements that are not owned by the European Union, permission may need to be sought directly from the respective rightholders.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Introduction7
Problems for a profitable operation of CBPT9
Asymmetric demand patterns and difficult context conditions 11
No public subsidies in Slovenia for cross-border bus services
No public subsidies for regional cross-border public bus services
Under-developed rail passenger transport offer 19
Lack of cross-border data and absence joint planning 21
Inadequate pricing and passenger information 23
Diversity of public transport actors
Scarce and / or scattered demand potentials 28
Survival of a CBPT line is under threat 30
High efforts for operating and introducing CBPT
Not yet optimal CBPT
Not yet optimal ticketing for CBPT 38
Missing bilateral agreement hinders local CBPT 40
Complex administrative procedures hinder CBPT 45
Railway infrastructure modernisation neglects small cross-border connections
Multiple factors hinder the set-up of CBPT 54
Multiple factors hinder the improvement of CBPT 57
Multiple factors hinder cross-border tariff integration
Lacking integration of tariffs and ticketing systems for CBPT
Incomplete cross-border information and ticketing system
Scattered demand potentials hinder planning and set-up of CBPT
Sub-optimal cross-border timetable coordination
Different governance systems hindering CBPT 73
Poor railway infrastructure and lacking interoperability hamper CBPT
Difficult timetable harmonisation for CBPT 78
Inadequate passenger information system for CBPT 81
Low profitability of CBPT
Adverse political influence complicates operation of CBPT
Sub-optimal cross-border ticketing and passenger information systems
Slow cooperation between national transport administrations
Lacking integration of CBPT in cross-border twin-cities
Prohibited public subsidies for a bus line between cross-border twin cities
Different legal provisions on public subsidies hamper CBPT 100
Diverging national policy priorities hinder set-up of CBPT 102
Diverging national policy priorities hinder set-up of CBPT 104
Not user-friendly timetables hamper CBPT use 107
Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-NL) 109
Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-PL)
Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-CZ)
Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-AT) 116
Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-FR) 118
Competing policy plans hinder service extension of a CBPT 120

ncompatible railway safety standards	. 123
Currency and pricing issues	. 125
ncompatible national legislation on public subsidies.	. 127
Multiple issues affect a cross-border ferry connection	. 130
_acking cooperation on CBPT	. 132
Inadequate connection to domestic bus services	. 134
inadequate road infrastructure hampers CBPT	. 136
inadequate rail infrastructure hampers CBPT	. 138
No cross-border tramway line	. 140
Jnclear responsibilities Hungary-Croatia	. 142
Multiple issues affect CBPT in the Lake Constance area	. 144
_ack of EU integration Hungary-Romania	. 147

### Introduction

The study "Providing public transport services in cross-border regions – mapping of existing services and legal obstacles" includes a collection of obstacles to cross-border public transport service provision. In total 57 obstacles were identified. These were summarised in an 'Inventory of administrative and legal obstacles to cross-border public transport'. Obstacles result from border related particularities of cross-border public transport compared to domestic public transport. With a focus on legal and administrative obstacles of CBPT at EU Member State and EEA borders, they have been identified through document analysis and a survey.

This document presents the inventory of obstacles in form of obstacle 'fiches'. The fiches facilitate reading of the obstacles one-by-one. The inventory is also made available as an excel file, which allows to filter for modes, types of obstacles etc. and to compare obstacles along different analytical categories. The content of the fiches and the inventory is the same.

Information on legal and administrative obstacles is presented along nine main categories (some of which are further differentiated in standardised sub-categories as described in the box below):

- 1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
- 2. Geographical extent and border-specific location of the obstacle
- 3. Mode and type of CBPT affected by the obstacle
- 4. Problems for CBPT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
- 5. Observed negative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
- 6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle
- 7. Key stakeholders (suitable to initiate a solution)
- 8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study
- 9. Sources

The level of detail differs per obstacle depending on the issues at stake or the available information. Information obtained via an online survey among key players in Europe's border regions could not always be verified. Therefore, these obstacles have an "S" in the number and information on sources (part 9 of each fiche) refers to survey responses in an anonymous way. In general numbering corresponds with the number of obstacles in the inventory facilitating quick identification of the obstacles between this document and the excel file. The numbering of the obstacles is non-hierarchical but results from the data collection and document review process.

About 60% of the obstacles refer to administrative issues. About 20% of obstacles concern either EU or national legal frameworks. Finally, another 20% of CBPT obstacles have other roots. These may be a combination of different difficulties or result from other restrictions such as geographical factors or a lack of infrastructure.

# Legal and administrative obstacles are due to different matters and practices and need to differentiate between different types of CBPT. They are differentiated along the following categories:

#### EU legal obstacles:

(I.1) the particular status of a given EU border

(I.2) the absence of EU-regulations or EU-directives on specific aspects of transport and CBPT or on other CBPT-relevant policy fields

(I.3) existing but inadequate EU legislation on specific aspects of transport and CBPT or on other CBPT-relevant policy fields

(I.4) an incoherent implementation of existing EU legislation on transport and CBPT or on other CBPTrelevant policy fields by EU-Member States

#### National legal obstacles:

(II.1) different national-level legal provisions in a CBPT-relevant policy field for which only a supporting EU competence does exist

(II.2) different national-level legal provisions in a CBPT-relevant policy field for which no EU competence does exist

(II.3) an asymmetric cross-border legal context for CBPT, due to different national or regional legal provisions or administrative directives on specific aspects of transport and CBPT for which no EU competence does exist

#### Administrative obstacles:

(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of national-level authorities to initiate or support solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT

(III.2) an asymmetric cooperation constellation between the competent public authorities in the crossborder region, which leads to different policies on CBPT on each side or prevents that specific problems of CBPT are jointly tackled

(III.3) structural differences between transport operators delivering CBPT on each side of a border (III.4) a lack of cross-border coordination of already existing national, regional or local public transport services

(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the absence of a single cross-border fare system

(III.6) different administrative cultures (i.e. ways of delivering policies) or different working procedures / routines of transport operators on either side of the border

(III.7) other adverse practices

## For the mode and type of CBPT affected by the obstacle the following sub-categories are differentiated:

(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries

(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border areas of a crossborder region

(2.1) as tram or light rail running on a line or network with dedicated tracks that are not shared with other conventional local/regional or international train services (passenger, freight)

(2.2) a "tram-train" (Karlsruhe model) running on a line or network comprising inner-city tracks and mainline railroad tracks, with the latter being also used by other conventional local/regional or international train services (passenger, freight)

(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries

(3.2) international bus line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border areas of a crossborder region

(4.1) river ferry service (passengers, cars) across a border river separating two contiguous border regions in two different countries

(4.3) lake ferry service (passengers, cars) across a freshwater lake separating border regions in two or more different countries

(4.3) maritime ferry service (passengers, cars, trains) across a strait / sound, with trips lasting less than 1 hour in each direction

1	Problems for a pr	ofitable (	peration of CBI	т			
			-				
Short description	Various "systemic differences" remuneration) complicate a p			order (esp. taxes,			
1. Type of obstacle ar	d its relation to specific lega	l matters o	or administrative	practices			
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle						
Comments	Simultaneous existence and c under types 1, 2 and 3	Simultaneous existence and complex interplay of various adverse factors mentioned under types 1, 2 and 3					
2. Geographical exter	t and border-specific location	n of the ob	stacle				
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between M	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)					
Border	AT-HU						
3. Mode and type of C	BPT affected by the obstacle						
Mode	Bus, Train						
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT op	eration					
4.1 Problems for CBPT s							
Type of CBPT set-up problem	Missing cross-border transfer service between two domestic lines ending close to the common border	public tran from both border hav functions a responsibil hinders or cooperatio	lities, which prevents n	Regional / local public transport authorities have considerably different financial capacities (budgetary resources)			
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	There are different authorities responsible for public transport at the Austrian-Hungarian border (federal state in Austria vs. Central Ministry in Hungary) that also have a different territorial and service focus. From this "systems difference" also emerge barriers for operating profitable CBPT. Loss-making CBPT can be entitled to compensation from the public body who orders the public transport service. The details are well-defined by the Regulation 1370/2007 EC about PSO (Public Service Obligation) and the Regulation 1073/2009 about bus service provision. However, there is no exact indication about cross-border services and the respective member states' own complying legal framework, also not regarding the exact						
4.2 Supply-side problem		cross-border services concerned.					
Type of CBPT supply- side problem	Lacking economic viability						
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	financing of certain social gro present tax and economic cor fares is not able to cover the extent (EUR/km in Hungary v offer competitive and simple a The wage difference (which is	ary fundam ups discoun iditions the cost of oper s. EUR/km i alternatives the main fa	entally on either sid t schemes). It is all operational costs o ration, since the lat in Austria). This ma to private car usag	de of the border (i.e. levels of so observed that under the f the expected income from ter vary at a considerable akes the tariff system hard to be. ng cross-border commuting			
	along the AT-HU border) applies also to the bus operator staff, primary to the bus drivers who should be ideally bilingual at least till a certain daily level. The legal need for paying at least the local wage over 3 hours of work in the other country makes the service with cheaper Hungarian staff a nearly immediate return trip which is at some cases not even published in the timetable thus they are no revenue service.						
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT						
Type of CBPT quality problem	-						
5. Observed negative	direct or secondary effects o	<u>f the obs</u> ta	acle				
5.1 Negative direct effe							
Type of direct effect	Strongly reduced cross-borde by CBPT, especially in rural or populated areas		Long travel-to- work time for cross-border workers	No CBPT due to reasons of economic viability			

Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Traffic jams an	d air or			ticed in the c E) Reduced i		ccessibility of a cross
<i>/</i>	pollution on main roa						cal / regional CBPT
	cross-border commut	ers due	to missing	are	not initiated	or stopp	ed due to lacking
	or sub-optimally deve	loped C	BPT	eco	nomic viabili	ty.	
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating n	egative	e effects of	the	obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle	description						
Туре	Complex source-prob						
Comment	The obstacle originates from a complex interplay of various adverse legal and administrative factors (types 1, 2 and 3), with further complications emerging in some parts from difficult territorial and structural context conditions (esp. border in southern						
	Burgenland)						
6.2 Problem solving app		1					
Туре	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	measu stimul	nd-related res for ating a r use of CBF	т	Stronger coordination neighbouring domestic far systems for transport	) e	Elaboration of a joint strategy for developing and planning CBPT
7 Kov stakoholdar (r	uitable to initiate a so	lution)					
/ NEV SLAKEHUNDER (S							
Possible relevant	National authority		Regional a	utho	rity	Transp associ	oort agency / ation
Possible relevant players		and re	_			associ	ation
Possible relevant players	National authority Ses (wider relevance) Group 1: Problems er subsidies and other fi • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30, • Case 35, • Case 36,	nerging	lation to of from an unp	t <b>her</b> profit	elements of	associ	ation PT study
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	National authority Ses (wider relevance) Group 1: Problems er subsidies and other fi • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30, • Case 35,	nerging nancial	lation to of from an unp matters (bus	ther profit s, tra	elements of able operation ain):	associ	ation PT study

Oszter, V. (2019), How to establish and operate cross-border public transport in a peripheral rural area? The example of the central and southern section of the border between Austria and Hungary

2 Asymmetric d	emand patterns an	d difficult context	conditions	
Short description		patterns and difficult ter in sparsely populated r		
1. Type of obstacle an	d its relation to speci	fic legal matters or a	dministrative practic	es
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle			
"other type of	Adverse spatial contex	xt conditions and / or co	omplex structural facto	rs (e.g. unbalanced
obstacle"	pattern of cross-borde	er commuter flows, limi	ted demand potentials,	variable service
or		profitability of service effective	tc.) in neighbouring boi	rder regions are
"other adverse	hindering the develop	ment of CBPT		
practices"				
2. Geographical exten				
Geographical extent	NO (specify border)	specific EU border betw	veen Member States or	with UK, CH, LI and
Border	AT-HU			
"smaller border	Southern Burgenland	(AT)		
segment" or	Vas County (HU)			
comment on				
"multiple borders"				
3. Mode and type of C	DT offected by the	hetaele		
Mode Mode	Bus, Train	DSLACIE		
Particular features of	-			
operation				
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing C	BPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBPT se				
Type of CBPT set-up	Regional / local public		Other adverse conse	quences
problem	have considerably diff			
Background	capacities (budgetary	<u>resources)</u> ipheral border area of t	 he Control and Souther	n coction of the
information on the		order, increasing daily of		
specific problem		ne regional railway cros		
situation and/or		ely populated rural bor		
comments on "other	more or less stable pa	assenger numbers which	n are known exactly fro	m Origin-Destination
adverse	ticketing statistics and	l passenger countings.		
consequences"				
		so far away from the Au		
		for Austrian border set e settlement is not so la		
		Thus, regional public t		
		nly school access at pre		
		border would certainly		
				perating hours than
	-	pply of timetables in te	rms of frequency and c	
4.2.0	in Austria.	ipply of timetables in te	rms of frequency and c	
4.2 Supply-side problem	in Austria. s for CBPT			-
Type of CBPT supply-	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service	Insufficient service	Insufficient service	Lacking economic
	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak	Insufficient service density throughout	Insufficient service provision in	· -
Type of CBPT supply-	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service	Insufficient service	Insufficient service	Lacking economic
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ad	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ac between the closest re	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public hen the Hungarian
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections and Austrian regional	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ac between the closest re public bus services cou	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T ld become interoperabl	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public hen the Hungarian e at the respective
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections and Austrian regional LAU1 centres. This is	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ac between the closest re public bus services cou currently provided only	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T ld become interoperabl at the railway station a	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public hen the Hungarian e at the respective
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections and Austrian regional LAU1 centres. This is	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ac between the closest re public bus services cou	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T ld become interoperabl at the railway station a	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public hen the Hungarian e at the respective
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections and Austrian regional LAU1 centres. This is the Szombathely – Kö	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ad between the closest re public bus services cou currently provided only prmend – Graz railway l	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T ld become interoperabl at the railway station a ine.	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public hen the Hungarian e at the respective at Szentgotthárd on
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections and Austrian regional LAU1 centres. This is the Szombathely – Kö But also for the Szent	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ac between the closest re public bus services cou currently provided only ormend – Graz railway l gotthárd rail border cro	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T ld become interoperabl at the railway station a ine.	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public hen the Hungarian e at the respective at Szentgotthárd on is still significantly
Type of CBPT supply- side problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse	in Austria. s for CBPT Insufficient service density at peak hours This situation makes t from Austrian to Hung transport connections and Austrian regional LAU1 centres. This is the Szombathely – Kö But also for the Szent lower due to the short	Insufficient service density throughout the day the harmonisation of tin garian buses) without ad between the closest re public bus services cou currently provided only ormend – Graz railway l	Insufficient service provision in weekends or during holidays netables more difficult dding completely new c gional micro-centres. T ld become interoperabl at the railway station a ine. ssing, the modal share ng hours and the not fi	Lacking economic viability (securing transfer ross-border public then the Hungarian e at the respective at Szentgotthárd on is still significantly ully harmonised

	lity of CBPT			
Type of CBPT quality problem	-			
5. Observed negative d	lirect or secondary effects of the obstacle			
5.1 Negative direct effect	S			
Type of direct effect	Strongly reduced cross-border mobility by CBPT, especially in rural or sparsely populated areas	Long waiting / travel times	Long travel-to- work time for cross- border workers	No CBPT due to reasons of economic viability
	nent effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) no	ticed in the cross	s-border regio	on
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross- border labour market / economy due to high travel-to-work times by CBPT (less persons seeking jobs across the border)	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border commuters due to missing or sub-optimally developed CBPT	Other secon	dary effects
Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects" 6. Solutions for overco	Concerning cross-border traffic (with the exce station), the commuters are using nearly alwa traffic, Austria has limited the use of public ro for private cars. ming or alleviating negative effects of the	ays private cars. ads leading to th	Due to the in	creased
6.1 Summary obstacle de		0000000		
Type	Complex source-problem-effect relationship			
Comment	Complex interplay of various adverse factors territorial and structural context conditions.	(see: types 1, 2	and 3) and of	difficult
6.2 Problem solving appro				1
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment		Stronger
		of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	related measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport
Description of the envisaged or already started problem- solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	In the Interreg Central Europe CONNECT2CE including transport authorities, operator comp comprehensive solution for the main commute two new frequent cross-border bus routes inte from the financial and operational point of vie inefficient branch line bus services by adding underserved Austrian side in Southern Burger the hub locations of Körmend and Szombathe Austria will be able to ensure the maximum p served on the route with a priority on the regi feeder services are provided. Together with th new cross-border bus lines may contribute to environmentally sensitive area.	CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer project partners panies and the M er axes. The pro egrated into the ew. They would p frequencies, part hland. By a caref ely in Hungary an otential connectional centres who he parallel railwa	measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT from Austria a inistry are wo posed solution domestic serv artly replace to ticularly on th ul timetable h d Güssing and vity for the se ere attractive y line in the s	coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport and Hungary rking on a n is to employ vices both the existing e currently armonisation, d Oberwart in ettlements P & R and outh, the two
envisaged or already started problem- solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	including transport authorities, operator comp comprehensive solution for the main commute two new frequent cross-border bus routes inte from the financial and operational point of vie inefficient branch line bus services by adding underserved Austrian side in Southern Burger the hub locations of Körmend and Szombathe Austria will be able to ensure the maximum p served on the route with a priority on the regi feeder services are provided. Together with the new cross-border bus lines may contribute to	CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer project partners panies and the M er axes. The pro egrated into the ew. They would p frequencies, part hland. By a caref ely in Hungary an otential connectional centres who he parallel railwa	measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT from Austria a inistry are wo posed solution domestic serv artly replace to ticularly on th ul timetable h d Güssing and vity for the se ere attractive y line in the s	coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport and Hungary rking on a n is to employ vices both the existing e currently armonisation, d Oberwart in ettlements P & R and outh, the two

Similar obstacles	Group 2: Problems emerging from difficult te	rritorial context conditions and / or missing		
cases in the	demand potentials:	demand potentials:		
inventory	• Case 2,			
(groups 1-7)	• Case 5,			
	• Case 9,			
	• Case 17,			
	• Case 24			
Case study	Bus connection Szombathely (Hungary) –	Train connection Vienna (Austria) – Győr		
references	Oberwart (Austria)	(Hungary)		

Oszter, V. (2019), How to establish and operate cross-border public transport in a peripheral rural area? The example of the central and southern section of the border between Austria and Hungary

-				
3	No public subsidies in Slovenia for cross-border bus services.			
Short description	Regional cross-border public bus services cannot be subsidized under Slovenian law, which complicates the set-up of CBPT at all national borders of SI.			
1. Type of obstacle a	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices			
Type of obstacle	EU legal obstacle			
Specific legislative	(I.4) an incoherent implementation of existing EU legislation on transport and CBPT or on			
matter /	other CBPT-relevant policy fields by EU-Member States			
background or				
adverse administrative				
practices				
2. Geographical exter	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle			
Geographical extent	Multiple borders			
"smaller border segment" or comment on "multiple borders"	All national borders of Slovenia (SI-IT, SI-AT, SI-HR, SI-HU)			
	CBPT affected by the obstacle			
Mode	Bus			
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries			
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation			
4.1 Problems for CBPT s				
Type of CBPT set-up problem	Other adverse consequences			
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or	In Slovenia, bus public passenger transport is regulated at the national level by the Road Transport Act. The state shall ensure the public passenger transport as a public service and awards concessions to the most favourable transport providers on the basis of a public tender. An exception is urban public transport, which is regulated by the cities.			
comments on "other adverse consequences"	International bus lines are regulated according to European legislation. There is no special regulation for local (regional) cross-border lines. Moreover, there is no legal basis for the cross-border lines to be co-financed by the state or by local communities.			
	According to the Slovenian Road Transport Act, transport providers have exclusive rights to transport passengers in their areas. Due to the exclusive rights of transport operators who provide public service in Slovenia, it is not allowed to any other operators to transport passengers between two bus stops in Slovenia.			
4.2 Supply-side problem	ns for CBPT			
Type of CBPT supply-side problem	Lacking economic viability			
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT			
Type of CBPT quality problem				
5. Observed negative	direct or secondary effects of the obstacle			
5.1 Negative direct effe				
Type of direct effect	Transport operators bear additional costNo CBPT due to reasons of economic viabilityfor running CBPT			
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ment effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region			
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Reduced internal accessibility of a cross-border region because local / regional CBPT are not initiated or stopped due to lacking economic viability.			
6. Solutions for overc	coming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle			
6.1 Summary obstacle				
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship			
Comment	-			
6.2 Problem solving app				
Туре	National-level legislative action with regard to transport and CBPT			

Description of the	There were several discussions between Slovenian TRANS-BORDERS partners and
envisaged or	competent Slovenian authority (Ministry of Infrastructure) to include the local cross-border
already started	bus services in national public service (in a similar way as rail services). Changes of the
problem-solving	road transport act have been proposed.
approach and/or	
comment on "other	SOLUTION
practices"	To subsidize cross-border public bus transport, changes in Slovenian legislation are needed. Relevant changes of Road Transport Act have been prepared at the Ministry of infrastructure. The procedure could not start before the election of the new Slovenian government in 2018, but also the parliament procedure could be long.
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution)
Possible relevant	National authority
players	
8. Similar obstacle ca	uses (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study
Similar obstacles	Group 1: Problems emerging from an unprofitable operation of CBPT, missing public
cases in the	subsidies and other financial matters (bus, train):
inventory	• Case 1,
(groups 1-7)	• Case 3,
	• Case 4,
	• Case 10,
	• Case 30,
	• Case 35,
	• Case 36,
	• Case S-48
Case study	Bus connection Gorizia (Italy) – Nova Gorica (Slovenia)
references	
9. Sources	
TRANS-BORDERS (201	8), Regional action plan for improving cross-border public transport Carinthia – Koroška,
based on regional analy	vsis.

4	No public subsidies for regional cross-border public bus services			
Short description	Regional cross-border public bus services cannot be subsidized under Slovenian law, which complicates the set-up of CBPT between Austria and Slovenia.			
1. Type of obstacle ar	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices			
Type of obstacle	EU legal obstacle			
Specific legislative	(I.4) an incoherent implementation of existing EU legislation on transport and CBPT or on			
matter /	other CBPT-relevant policy fields by EU-Member States			
background or				
adverse				
administrative				
practices				
2. Geographical exter	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle			
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)			
Border	AT-SI			
"smaller border	Carinthia (AT)			
segment"				
or	Koroška region (SI)			
comment on "multiple borders"				
	BPT affected by the obstacle			
Mode	Bus			
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries			
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation			
4.1 Problems for CBPT s	set-up			
Type of CBPT set-up	Missing cross-border transfer service between two domestic lines ending close to the			
problem	common border			
Background	By combining Strekna and the Mislinja Valley Cycling Route in Koroška region with the			
information on the	River Lavant Cycling Route (Lavantradweg) in Carinthia, a 70 km long cross-border cycling			
specific problem situation and/or	route could be established. However, a transfer of cyclist should be supported by a cross- border bus service. The starting and ending point of the bus line could be Mislinja in			
comments on	Slovenia and Lavamünd (or St. Paul) in Austria. Lavamünd in Austria has no public			
"other adverse	transport service with a bus during weekends, with the exception of the tourism-oriented			
consequences"	Lavantaller Radlerbus operating only in summer months. The bus line Lavamünd –			
	Dravograd - Velenje should be de iure split into 2 lines (de facto could be operated by the			
	same bus):			
	• Velenje – Dravograd: This line should be included in the Slovenian national public			
	service. It should be operated by one of the Slovenian bus operators with a concession			
	(company Nomago in Koroška region). This bus could take national and international			
	passengers, Slovenian integrated tickets should be accepted. This bus line could accept			
	subsidies according to Slovenian national rules (max. 0,56 EUR per km).			
	• Dravograd – Lavamünd (or St. Paul): This line should be registered by an Austrian operator as international line. The Slovenian operator should be a subcontractor and it			
	should (possibly) accept Kärntner Linien tickets on the Austrian side (also "Freifahrt" for			
	students could be enabled).			
	, 			
4.2 Supply-side problem	ns for CBPT			
Type of CBPT	-			
supply-side				
problem				
4.3 Problems for the qu Type of CBPT	Ality of CBPT Absence of a cross-border direct service			
quality problem				
	direct or cocondary offects of the obstacle			
	direct or secondary effects of the obstacle			
5.1 Negative direct effect				
Type of direct effect	5, , , , ,			
L	especially in rural or sparsely populated areas viability			

	ment offects (DeC) or l	neels on offecte (Kor) n	ational in the areas have	lar region		
Type of RoE or KoE	ement effects (ReE) or k	Il accessibility of a cross				
		local / regional CBPT a				
		d due to lacking econor				
	viability.					
Background	The cross-border area	between Carinthia (AT)	) and Koroška region (S	I) is an attractive		
information for the	tourism destination. The cross-border area offers a considerable amount of cycling					
negative secondary	infrastructure and develops tourism and recreational products. In Slovenia, the Regional					
effects and / or	Development Agency for Koroška region puts significant efforts in developing the Drava River Cycling Route and the provision of transfer for cyclists along the cycling route is one					
comment on "other			ster for cyclists along th and tourism product de			
secondary effects"	•		also cause negative kn	•		
	tourism development in the cross-border area. Furthermore, the new passenger train station in St. Paul (Lavant River Valley, AT) of the Koralm High-Speed Railway that is still					
	under construction (expected completion in 2025) will most likely generate new demands					
		for daily mobility not present today. St. Paul will serve as a regional passenger hub for				
			in the cross-border regi			
	(AT) and further onwa		connection from Dravog	rad (SI) to Lavamund		
	· · ·					
6. Solutions for overc		negative effects of th	e obstacle			
6.1 Summary obstacle						
Type		e-problem-effect relatio		ion and Austrian hus		
Comment			e made between Sloven ian competent authoriti			
			e eliminated and a prac			
	shouldbe realised.					
6.2 Problem solving app	proach					
Туре	National-level	Pragmatic "bridging"	Establishment of a	Demand-related		
	legislative action	of shared problems	new CBPT or	measures for		
	with regard to		consolidation of the	stimulating a greater		
Description of the	transport and CBPT		existing CBPT-offer	use of CBPT		
Description of the envisaged or		Within the TRANS-BORDERS project, a pilot implementation of the upgraded cross-border				
	bus service was realized in 2019. Also a financing and pricing model was developed. The new cross-border bus line was designed in cooperation by the Office of the Carinthian					
already started	new cross-border bus	line was designed in co		of the Carinthian		
already started problem-solving approach and/or	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an		
already started problem-solving approach and/or	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modifica- ot run in season 2020 al	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modific be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modifica- ot run in season 2020 al model development. The	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing in the 1st May with operation	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modifica- ot run in season 2020 al	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing of the 1st May with operation Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing of the 1st May with operation Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing n the 1st May with operation Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021).		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing n the 1st May with operation Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. With tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (sur der public bus lines req	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing n the 1st May with operation Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. With tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility	operation by the Office beiation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro-	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	new cross-border bus Government and the O Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution fo Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit	operation by the Office beiation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro-	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" <b>7. Key stakeholder (s</b>	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit	operation by the Office operation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia).	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant	new cross-border bus Government and the O Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution fo Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit	operation by the Office beiation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro-	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players	new cross-border bus Government and the O Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution fo Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit	operation by the Office ociation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia).	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca	new cross-border bus Government and the O Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution fo Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit	operation by the Office origination as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles	new cross-border bus Government and the O Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution fo Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca	new cross-border bus Government and the O Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution fo Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority subsidies and other fir Case 1, Case 3, Case 4,	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority subsidies and other fir Case 1, Case 3, Case 4, Case 10,	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority subsidies and other fir • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30,	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority subsidies and other fir • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 35,	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		
already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" 7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	new cross-border bus Government and the C Agency for the Korošk of future generations a evaluation report was simplification) should I (2021) and long-term 2020 was planned for Slovenia and Austria. postponed until the m is possible from July o 2020 contract negotia A long-term solution for Slovenian Road Transp public bus lines; passe suitable to initiate a se National authority subsidies and other fir • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30,	line was designed in co Carinthia Transport Asso a region. The new offer and strengthens cycling prepared. Small modifie be addressed in the pilo (after 2022) financing r the 1st May with operat Due to the effects of the easures expire. We hop nwards as planned. Wit tions are conducted for or subsidizing cross-bor port Act (i.e. possibility enger transportation wit <b>blution</b> )	operation by the Office oriation as well as the R is at the same time sus tourism. During the win cations (minor modificat of run in season 2020 al model development. The tion on weekends and p e Corona crisis, howeve e that the daily operation h the end of the test op the time afterwards (su der public bus lines req for subsidizing non-pro- hin Slovenia). Transport agency able operation of CBPT	of the Carinthian egional Development stainable in the sense nter period 2019, an tion of route, pricing ong with short-term e start of the pilot run public holidays in r, the start is on of the bike busses peration in September ummer season 2021). uires changes in the fitable cross-border / association		

Case study references	Train connection Maribor (Slovenia) – Bleiburg (Austria)
9. Sources	
TRANS-BORDERS ( based on regional	2018), Regional action plan for improving cross-border public transport Carinthia – Koroška, analysis.
TRANS-BORDERS (	2019), Newsletter Volume 5, November 2019
TRANS-BORDERS (	2020), Newsletter Volume 6, May 2020

_			
5	Under-developed rail passenger transport offer		
Short description	Significant spatial and time gaps in the existing cross-border rail passenger transport offer between Carinthia (AT) and Koroška region (SI).		
1. Type of obstacle ar	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices		
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		
Specific legislative	(III.4) a lack of cross-border coordination of already existing national, regional or local		
matter /	public transport services		
background or adverse			
administrative			
practices			
	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle		
Geographical extent Border	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border) AT-SI		
"smaller border	Carinthia (AT)		
segment"			
or	Koroška region (SI)		
comment on			
"multiple borders"			
	CBPT affected by the obstacle		
Mode	Train		
Particular features	(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two		
of operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries		
4.1 Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation		
Type of CBPT set-up	-		
problem			
4.2 Supply-side problem			
Type of CBPT	Insufficient service density Insufficient service provision in weekends or during		
supply-side problem	throughout the day holidays		
Background	There are still significant spatial and time gaps in the existing cross-border public transport		
information on the	offer between Carinthia (AT) and Koroška region (SI). At present, cross-border rail		
specific problem	passenger transport between Koroška region and Carinthia is limited to the train		
situation and/or	connection Maribor-Prevalje-Bleiburg-Klagenfurt. Just few years ago there were even		
comments on "other adverse	discussions to abandon cross-border railway line between Maribor-Prevalje (SI) and Bleiburg (AT). Today this is history.Important changes will occur with the expected		
consequences"	completion of the Koralm Railway (Koralmbahn) in 2025, which is a 127 km-long double-		
	track and electrified high-speed railway that is under construction on the Austrian side.		
	The high-speed railway line will connect the Austrian cities of Graz (Styria) and Klagenfurt		
	(Carinthia) and reduce travel time between both cities to 45 minutes. A new passenger		
	train station is foreseen in St. Paul in the Lavant River Valley (AT), to which the border- close Austrian municipality of Bleiburg is directly connected by a northern rail branch. This		
	will also add importance to the cross-border "Koroška proga" railway line between Bleiburg		
	and Maribor in Slovenia.		
	Current data on demand and commuting patterns indicate that considerable efforts should		
	focus on further upgrading existing cross-border possibilities provided by the railway line		
4.2 Drobleme for the	corridor between Maribor and Bleiburg.		
4.3 Problems for the qu Type of CBPT	Inadequate or lacking passenger Different ticket formats or ticket validation methods		
quality problem	information		
Background	To fully develop the potential of cross-border possibilities provided by the railway line		
information on the	corridor between Maribor and Bleiburg, also promotion, marketing, and common ticketing		
specific problem	would be needed. There are already discussions to expand weekend connections after		
situation and/or comments on	2020. Up to eleven trains are discussed between Bleiburg and Dravograd (SI) after 2020 supported with up to the date train carriages, especially concerning the comfort of the		
other adverse	supported with up to the date train carriages, especially concerning the comfort of the passengers.		
consequences"			

5. Observed negative	direct or second	ary effects of the	obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effe					
Type of direct effect	Strongly reduced cross-border mobility by CBPT, especially in rural or sparsely populated areas				
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ement effects (ReE)	or knock-on effect	s (KoE) noticed in	the cross-border re	eaion
Type of RoE or KoE	(ReE) Poor rail tra	(ReE) Poor rail track conditions or missing road traffic management infrastructures reduce operating speed of CBPT (rail, bus)			
6. Solutions for overo	coming or alleviat	ing negative effe	ects of the obstac	le	
6.1 Summary obstacle					
Туре		ource-problem-effe	ect relationship		
Comment		I	ł		
6.2 Problem solving app	oroach				
Type Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	train service was Railways – Passer concluded in 2019 of the first results Bleiburg. During t transferred. These passengers, 431 I needs of cross-bo summer season. I Slovenia is restric The railway line w	realized in 2018 / 3 nger Service, Slove 9. The pilot implem was the launching the first test service e numbers were in bicycles). The result rder cycling tourist Due to the Corona ted. Services in Ca vill start operating	Demand-related measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT , a pilot implement 2019. A binding leg- mian Infrastructure of the summer Sa in 2018, 746 pass creased during the lts confirm the inter s. A modified test crisis, however, pur inithia were reduct as soon as these m	al agreement betwe Agency and RRA H ded promotion and turday train betwe sengers and 202 bi test service in sum ntion to adapt the run was planned fo blic transport betwe ed and in Slovenia reasures expire. Th	veen Slovenian Koroška was marketing. One en Maribor and cycles were mmer 2019 (811 train to the or the coming veen Austria and even cancelled. e project
7. Key stakeholder (s	partners are currently aiming for a launch in July 2020, because then is the high season for cycling. After the pilot operation, in September 2020, a final evaluation of the summer train season will be carried out.				
Possible relevant players	National authority		Transport agency	/ / association	
8. Similar obstacle ca					
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 2: Problems emerging from difficult territorial context conditions and / or missing demand potentials: • Case 2, • Case 5, • Case 9, • Case 17, • Case 24				
Case study references		Maribor (Slovenia)	– Bleiburg (Austria	)	
9. Sources TRANS-BORDERS (2018 based on regional analy TRANS-BORDERS (2020	/sis.		cross-border publi	c transport Carinth	ia – Koroška,

6	Lack of cross-border data and absence joint planning		
Short description	Lack of jointly exploitable cross-border data on public transport services (train and bus) and absence of a coherent planning for cross-border public transport services at the Franco-Belgian border.		
	nd its relation to specific legal m	atters or administrative practices	
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		
Specific legislative matter /	(III.4) a lack of cross-border coord public transport services	dination of already existing national, regional or local	
background or			
adverse			
administrative			
practices			
	nt and border-specific location o		
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between Memb	er States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)	
Border	BE-FR		
"smaller border	Région Hauts-de-France (FR)		
segment"			
or	Regions of Flanders and Wallonia	(BE)	
comment on			
"multiple borders"			
3 Mode and type of C	BPT affected by the obstacle		
Mode	Bus, Train		
HUUC			
	set-up and ongoing CBPT opera	tion	
4.1 Problems for CBPT s			
Type of CBPT set-up problem	Missing cross-border transfer service between two domestic lines ending close to the common border	Missing statistical information on demand or supply potentials for CBPT	
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	At the entire Franco-Belgian border between the regions Hauts-de-France, Flanders and Wallonia, the CBPT offer is sub-optimal. This is caused by a decline in cross-border rail links, the presence of bus networks that most often stop at the border (i.e. few or no cross-border bus lines) and by differences in the operation of regional public transport systems that exist on either side of the common border. A specific obstacle that currently hinders the joint development of cross-border public transport is a lack of adequate information / data on the use of and demand for cross-border public transport services. This also prevents the elaboration of a cross-border mobility scheme between Hauts-de-France and Belgium, which identifies the current supply as well as shortages and bottlenecks.		
4.2 Supply-side problem	ns for CBPT		
Type of CBPT	-		
supply-side			
<b>problem</b> 4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT		
Type of CBPT			
quality problem			
	direct or secondary effects of t	ne obstacle	
5.1 Negative direct effe	-		
Type of direct effect	Strongly reduced cross-border mobility by CBPT, especially in rural or sparsely populated areas	No cross-border strategy for integrating domestic public transport services or elaborating new CBPT	

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	The obstacle also hinders a detailed analysis of (existing) cross-border public transport at the entire Hauts-de-France / Belgium border, both for the major cross-border axes (esp. the coastal axis "Calais-Dunkerque-De Panne-Oostende-Brugge -Gent", the Hainaut axes "Valenciennes-Mons" and "Maubeuge-Mons" and the axes of the Lille / Kortrijk / Tournai triangle) and for the more "local" connections in rural areas including soft mobility modes. Public actors from both sides of the border are lacking fine and shared knowledge of public transport user data, but also of policies and actors on both sides of the border. The main challenges are the access to open data and the establishment of new user data from connected devices (telephone, GPS, etc.) or major railway operators (SNCB and SNCF) and from other public transport companies.				
Type of RoE or KoE				oad axes used by c	
	commuters due	to missing or sub-c	ptimally developed	CBPT	
Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects"	Wallonia, regula They take place opposite directio training and med predominant mo	r cross-border mov mainly from France n. Other travel mo dico-social services bility solution for re	ements of persons to Belgium but sir tives are cross-bord . However, individu ealising cross-bord	· · ·	-to-work trips. asingly in the 1 / leisure,
6. Solutions for overc		nting negative eff	ects of the obsta	cle	
6.1 Summary obstacle			fact under the set of the		
Type Comment	Straightforward	source-problem-eff	rect relationship		
6.2 Problem solving app	proach				
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	Elaboration of a joint strategy for developing and planning CBPT	Up-building of a joint knowledge base on CBPT	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	Possible information sources for closing the data gap on public transport can be• user data linked to ticketing systems (e.g. MOBIB card), which indicates stops and ascents and descents;• data from road traffic operating centres;• data from censuses (e.g. on home-to-work trips);• data from company travel plans (i.e. companies with more than 100 employees) and transport compensation payments;• household travel surveys.Short and medium-term solutions could be a joint observation of the collective public transport demand, involving• the setting up and sharing of common databases (e.g. via an Open Data site), • the organisation of regular meetings of the competent services for establishing greater coherence,• the setting up and sharing of common frames of reference for surveys; • the strengthened use of common frames of reference for surveys; • the proposal to major operators (telephone companies, SNCB, SNCF) for integrating their data at the level of a "neutral" body; the establishment of a cross-border observatory with a mobility component.				
7. Key stakeholder (s					
Possible relevant	Regional authori	ty	Local authority		
players					
8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7) Case study	-	Lille (France) – To		nts of the CBPT s	tudy
references					
9. Sources					
Agence de développeme transfrontalière, pp. 18		e de Lille Métropole	(2017), Séminaire	technique, planifica	ation

7	Inadequate pricing and passenger information		
,			
Short description	Inadequate pricing of short distance rail trips and suboptimal passenger information are hindering cross-border public transport at the Franco-Belgian border.		
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices		
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		
Specific legislative matter	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the absence of a single cross-border fare system		
/ background or adverse			
administrative			
practices			
	tent and border-specific location of the obstacle		
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO		
extent	(specify border)		
Border	BE-FR		
"smaller border	Région Hauts-de-France (FR)		
segment"	Regions of Flanders and Wallonia (BE)		
or	EGTC "West-Vlaanderen / Flandre – Dunkerque – Côte d'Opale" and EGTC "Eurométropole		
comment on "multiple	Lille-Kortrijk-Tournai"		
borders"			
	f CRRT effected by the electrole		
3. Mode and type of Mode	f CBPT affected by the obstacle Train		
Particular	(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two		
features of	contiguous border regions in two different countries		
operation			
4. Problems for CBI	PT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBP			
Type of CBPT set-	-		
up problem			
4.2 Supply-side probl	ems for CBPT		
Type of CBPT	-		
supply-side			
problem			
4.3 Problems for the			
	Inadequate or lacking passenger information Strong differences in fare levels for local		
quality problem	transport services Specific obstacles hindering the development of cross-border public transport are inadequate		
Background information on	pricing policies (i.e. ticketing systems that differ on modes and fares, load breaks, etc.) and		
the specific	sub-optimal user information about cross-border public transport services.		
problem situation	en e		
and/or comments	Especially within the cross-border territories covered by the EGTC "West-Vlaanderen /		
on "other adverse	Flandre – Dunkerque – Côte d'Opale" and the EGTC "Eurométropole Lille-Kortrijk-Tournai", it		
consequences"	is necessary to abandon the international pricing system for local cross-border rail trips that		
	penalises inhabitants from both sides of the border.		
	ve direct or secondary effects of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct ef			
Type of direct effect	Passengers bear high ticket cost		
Background	The international pricing system for local cross-border rail trips is penalising inhabitants from		
information for	both sides of the border.		
the negative			
direct effects and			
/ or comment on			
"other direct effects"			
	rement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region		
Type of RoE or	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border		
KoE	commuters due to missing or sub-optimally developed CBPT		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects" 6. Solutions for ove 6.1 Summary obstack Type Comment	Wallonia, regular of They take place m opposite direction. and medico-social mobility solution for e description Straightforward so The obstacle can b border public trans makes border effe	cross-border mover ainly from France to Other travel motive services. However for realising cross-bor ating negative effection ource-problem-effection be addressed by an sport. This can buil cts "pass". The app	fects of the obsta	re primarily home-t e 2009 also increas r trips for tourism / still appears to be cle and information po exists and optimise oject-based but lor	o-work trips. ingly in the ' leisure, training the predominant olicy for cross- it in a way that it ng-term oriented,
6.2 Problem solving a <b>Type</b>	pproach Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for	Elaboration of a joint strategy for developing and planning CBPT	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	CBP1-oner       Systems for       CBP1       Detween key actors         SHORT AND MEDIUM-TERM SOLUTIONS:       One of the first steps should be to work on a few concrete projects addressing the issues of pricing / ticketing and information. Activities should focus on       • expanding the regional information centres with elements from each side of the common border         • working on the compatibility of the bilingual ticketing tools MOBIB and PASS PASS ;       • better coordination transport operators (rail and urban TC) to facilitate passenger information (pricing, connections) and communication;         • managing the coherence of the offers as well as the costs;       • promoting work and exchanges between communities in the framework of cross-border cooperation.         Further activities should introduce a cross-border ticketing systems and develop an international mobility platform (e.g. a cross-border mobility centre) that uses digital tools for disseminating information to passengers, for proposing a range of travel offers and for circulating information on supply and demand for all types of transport (including car-				
7. Key stakeholder	sharing).	te a solution)			
Possible relevant players	Regional authority	Lo	ocal authority		
	non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information: • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44				
Case study references	Train connection L	ille (France) – Tou	rnai (Belgium)		
9. Sources					

### 

8	Diversity of public transport actors
Short description	High diversity of cross-border public transport actors within the Eurométropole Lille-Kortrijk- Tournai hinders the set-up of CBPT.
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative matter / background or adverse administrative	(III.2) an asymmetric cooperation constellation between the competent public authorities in the cross-border region, which leads to different policies on CBPT on each side or prevents that specific problems of CBPT are jointly tackled
practices	
-	ant and harder energies location of the chotacle
Geographical	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO
extent	(specify border)
Border	BE-FR
"smaller border	Eurométropole Lille-Kortrijk-Tournai
segment"	
or	
comment on	
"multiple	
borders"	
	f CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus, Train
4. Problems for CBF	PT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBP	T set-up
Type of CBPT set- up problem	National, regional or local public transport authorities from both sides of the border have different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents cooperation
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	Within the EGTC "Eurométropole Lille-Kortrijk-Tournai" (ELKT), the success of CBPT depends to a large extent on the mutual coordination of the plans and actions of each of the actors involved: This requires a good understanding of the territorial systems and the actors in the cross-border network. The main challenge for organising CBPT within the ELKT is to coordinate actions and strategies of actors involved in cross-border governance, while the level of government and the territorial scale of decision-makers differ significantly on each side. National railway companies are responsible for cross-border train services, but in France these services have to be contracted with the French railway system at regional level, whereas no such regional intervention exists in Belgium. Similarly, decisions concerning cross-border bus lines are taken on the French side at local level within the Lille Metropolitan Urban Community (Communauté Urbaine Lille Métropole), whereas in Belgium bus lines are managed by the regions and the province of West Flanders. The Belgian intermunicipal associations state that they have a strong interest in the issue of cross-border transit, but at present they have no competence in this area and have no means of influencing and controlling the service providers.
Type of CBPT	
supply-side problem	
4.3 Problems for the	
Type of CBPT quality problem	Absence of a cross-border direct service
Background information on the specific	Within the EGTC "Eurométropole Lille-Kortrijk-Tournai" (ELKT), the organisation of cross- border public transport does not function as a genuine cross-border system, but mostly as an articulation of regional and national transport systems which are connected to each other
problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	by lines reaching to the border, thus enabling the junction between these different systems.

5. Observed negativ	ve direct or secon	dary effects of	th	e obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct ef		dary enects of	cn			
Type of direct	No cross-border st	trategy for	01	her direct effects		
effect	integrating domes		0	ther unect enects		
enect	transport services					
	new CBPT	or cluborating				
Background		public transport	t ac	overnance creates o	complications for th	e coordination of
information for	CBPT. The challenge is not so much the difficulty of communicating between the different					
the negative	scales, but to convince the actors to consider mobility within the cross-border space. A					
direct effects and				port companies to o		
/ or comment on	services, whereas	economically sp	eak	ing the returns on	investment are ger	nerally limited.
"other direct						
effects"				s shows, firstly, tha		
				ille Métropole) appe		
				it not all the compe		
				Conversely, some a		
				nce. This has more		
				competence for or		
				its to the Regions.		
				astructure and to st		
				competences (e.g.		
				I areas and as part		
				orrelation between		
				eld of public transp		
5.2 Negative re-enfor				II		eaion
Type of RoE or	-					
КоЕ						
6. Solutions for ove		ating negative	eff	ects of the obsta	cle	
6.1 Summary obstacl		ushlana offestual	;			
Type Comment	Complex source-p			nce national / regio	nal / local structure	s recooncible for
comment				les of the border ca		
6.2 Problem solving a					inner be enangear	
Type	Interstate	Pragmatic		Establishment of	Establishment of	More intense
1,120	agreements in	"bridging" of		joint structures	a new CBPT or	and structured
	the field of CBPT	shared problem	าร	for managing	consolidation of	cross-border
				CBPT (e.g.	the existing	collaboration
				EGTC)	CBPT-offer	between key
						actors
Description of the	A process of struct	turing CBPT gove	erna	ance is under way v	within the Euromét	ropole Lille-
envisaged or				ppear to be efficier		
already started				lic transport. Admit		
problem-solving				an territory, but cro		
approach and/or		transport use re	ma	in modest given th	e demographic size	of this
comment on	cooperation area.					
"other practices"						
7. Key stakeholder	(suitable to initia	te a solution)				
Possible relevant	Regional authority	,	Lc	cal authority		
players						
8. Similar obstacle						
Similar obstacles	Group 4: Problems	s emerging from	аc	liversity of public tr	ransport governanc	e systems,
cases in the				eration between ke		
inventory			c.) a	and complex admin	istrative procedure	s or adverse
(groups 1-7)	political behaviour	:				
	• Case 8,					
	• Case 14,					
	• Case 15,					
	• Case 16,					
	• Case 26,					
	• Case 31, • Case 33,					
	• Case 37,					

	<ul> <li>Case 38,</li> <li>Case 45,</li> <li>Case S-50,</li> <li>Case S-54,</li> <li>Case S-55,</li> <li>Case S-56</li> </ul>	
Case study references	Train connection Lille (France) – Tournai (Belgium)	
9. Sources Durand (2013), pp. 15-23, 31-33		

Département du Nord (2017), Déclinaison opérationnelle de la délibération cadre concernant la stratégie de coopération transfrontalière

9	Scarce and / or scattered demand pote	entials.	
Short description	Scarce and / or scattered demand potentials are hindering the development of CBPT at the border between France and West Flanders.		
	nd its relation to specific legal matters or adr	ninistrative practices	
Type of obstacle "other type of	Other obstacle Adverse spatial context conditions and / or comp	alox structural factors (o.g. unbalanced	
obstacle"	pattern of cross-border commuter flows, limited		
or	supply intensity, low profitability of service etc.) in neighbouring border regions are		
"other adverse	hindering the development of CBPT		
practices"			
	t and border-specific location of the obstacl		
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between	n Member States or with UK, CH, LI and	
Border	NO (specify border) BE-FR		
"smaller border	Département Nord (FR)		
segment"			
or comment on	Province of West Flanders (BE)		
"multiple borders"			
-	BPT affected by the obstacle		
Mode	Bus		
Particular features	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, com	prising at least one stop in two contiguous	
of operation	border regions in two different countries		
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBPT s	et-up		
Type of CBPT set-up problem	-		
4.2 Supply-side problem	as for CBPT		
Type of CBPT	Lacking economic viability	Other adverse consequences	
supply-side	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
problem Background	On the French-Flemish border, commercial succ	acc of cross border lines is not at all	
information on the	guaranteed. Public transport by rail and bus is m		
specific problem	number of people to the same destination at the	e same time. Typical examples are "home-	
situation and/or	to-work trips" and "home-school trips". However exist across the French-Flemish border.	r, the latter form of traffic does hardly	
comments on "other adverse	exist across the French-Flemish border.		
consequences"	While there are many thousands of French work	ers who cross the border every day, they	
	live in widely dispersed locations (also in the cou		
	working hours. Public transport is not able to res domestic context. Therefore, most (cross-border		
	work by car.	,	
	But also for gross hander traffic existing form	other purpages it is just as difficult for	
	But also for cross-border traffic originating from public transport to provide a viable solution. Cro		
	the French-Flemish border, often taking place in	a family context with a car boot full of	
	goods on the way back. Shoppers then prefer to		
	approach to shopping centres. Finally, it is generally observed that there is less trade between two cities separated by the same distance if there is a border between the two.		
	This is called the border effect.		
4.3 Problems for the qu			
Type of CBPT	Absence of a cross-border direct service		
quality problem Background	The scattered demand potential and different ne	eds / habitudes of notential users is also	
information on the	the main reason why today there are a dozen bu	us lines on both sides of the French-	
specific problem	Flemish border that go as far as the border but o	do not cross it.	
situation and/or			
comments on "other adverse			
consequences"			

	den et an en en et an et an et		_			
5. Observed negative		effects of the obstacle	3			
	5.1 Negative direct effects Type of direct effect No CBPT due to reasons of economic viability					
Type of direct effect Background	The scattered demans	Is of economic viability	noode / habitudae of p	stantial usars on both		
information for the		The scattered demand potential and different needs / habitudes of potential users on both sides of the border is also a problem for the economic viability of cross-border bus				
negative direct	services.			ss-border bus		
effects and / or	services.					
comment on "other						
direct effects"						
5.2 Negative re-enforce	mont offects (PoE) or k	nock-on offocts (KoE) n	oticad in the cross-bar	dor rogion		
Type of RoE or KoE		air or noise pollution o				
Type of Roe of Roe		ssing or sub-optimally d		by closs-boldel		
	•		•			
6. Solutions for overc	coming or alleviating	negative effects of th	e obstacle			
6.1 Summary obstacle						
Туре		e-problem-effect relatio				
Comment		or the obstacle can hard				
		ity of new cross-border	bus lines to various des	stinations could		
	represent a partial sol	ution.				
6.2 Problem solving app		Γ	r	1		
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging"	Demand-related	Stronger	More intense and		
	of shared problems	measures for	coordination of	structured cross-		
		stimulating a greater	neighbouring	border collaboration		
		use of CBPT	domestic fare	between key actors		
			systems for public			
			transport			
Description of the		or Mobility, Lydia Peete				
envisaged or		in the Westhoek transpo				
already started		narked for the extension				
problem-solving		pegsteert) bus line to A		at the same time for		
approach and/or comment on "other	the creation of a line i	inking Poperinghe to Ha	izebrouck.			
practices"	At procent the Westh	At present, the Westhoek transport region is in the process of establishing contacts with				
practices		in order to be able to la				
		noek, because if these a				
		being forgotten for man				
		ld succeed. The additior				
		w from the border, to A				
		k, Calais and above all I				
		ck link seems riskier, giv				
	which is moreover in a					
<b>7</b> Karatakakakakat						
7. Key stakeholder (s Possible relevant	Regional authority	olution)	Local authority			
players	Regional authority		Local authority			
8. Similar obstacle ca	ses (wider relevance	) and relation to othe	r elements of the CB	PT study		
Similar obstacles	Group 2: Problems en	nerging from difficult ter	ritorial context condition	ons and / or missing		
cases in the	Group 2: Problems emerging from difficult territorial context conditions and / or missing demand potentials:					
inventory	• Case 2,					
(groups 1-7)	• Case 5,					
/	• Case 9,					
	• Case 17,					
	• Case 24					
Case study	-					
references						
9. Sources						
Les-plats-pays (2020),	La frontière franco-belo	e, terminus de ce bus	Author : Christophe Boy	al, (traduit par Michel		
Perquy)		-,		, (		

10	Survival of a CBPT line is under threat.		
Short description	Survival of the only bus line crossing the border between West Flanders and France is under threat.		
1. Type of obstacle and	l its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices		
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		
Specific legislative	(III.4) a lack of cross-border coordination of already existing national, regional or local		
matter / background	public transport services		
or adverse			
administrative			
practices			
	and border-specific location of the obstacle		
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)		
Border	BE-FR		
"smaller border	Département Nord (FR)		
segment"	Dravince of West Flanders (RE)		
or comment on	Province of West Flanders (BE)		
"multiple borders"			
	Dunkirk (FR)		
	Adinkerque / La Panne (BE)		
3. Mode and type of CB	PT affected by the obstacle		
Mode	Bus		
Particular features of	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two		
operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries		
	et-up and ongoing CBPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBPT se Type of CBPT set-up	L-up		
problem			
4.2 Supply-side problems	for CBPT		
Type of CBPT supply-	Lacking economic viability Other adverse consequences		
side problem			
Background	The bus from Dunkirk in France that crosses the border and continues to Adinkerque (La		
information on the	Panne) station in Flanders is not a bi-national connection between two cities on either		
specific problem	side of the border. It is simply the cross-border extension of a French line, more		
situation and/or comments on "other	specifically line 20 of the Dunkirk urban public transport company (DK'BUS). The many stops along the way, the diversion to Bray-les-Dunes and Zuydcoote Hôpital Maritime		
adverse	and the mandatory changeover to one of the Chrono C1 or C2 lines for Dunkirk all mean		
consequences"	that the journey from Adinkerque to Dunkirk, a distance of barely 20 km, takes well over		
•	an hour. But transport is free for the traveller since DK'BUS introduced free public		
	transport on its entire network two years ago.		
	It was clear that Dunkirk would sooner or later request a financial contribution from the		
	Belgians for the extension of line 20 to Adinkerque station. Just as it was foreseeable that there would be a certain wait-and-see attitude on this side of the border. The		
	Metropolitan Council of Dunkirk sent a short letter to the Flemish Region's company for		
	urban and rural public transport (i.e. De Lijn), the municipality of De Panne and the		
	amusement park Plopsaland. However, all three parties have their own reasons for not		
	feeling concerned: De Lijn has nothing to do with French bus lines, the city itself does		
	not organise public transport and, like other companies in Belgium, Plopsaland does not		
	contribute directly to public transport, unlike companies in France where a 'transport payment' is deducted from the wage bill.		
4.3 Problems for the qual			
Type of CBPT quality	Other adverse consequences		
problem			

	1									
Background				rk has not always						
information on the				ops at Moeder Lar						
specific problem				saland by the Dunl						
situation and/or	journey with the Tram du Littoral, one has to stay on the bus to the terminus at the									
comments on "other adverse	station and then return.									
consequences"										
5. Observed negative of	direct or seconda	ry offects of	the	obstacle						
		ry effects of	the	obstacle						
5.1 Negative direct effect		and an af an	nomi	a viability						
Type of direct effect Background	No CBPT due to reasons of economic viability									
information for the	Flemish actors would with no doubt have continued for some time in not responding to Dunkirk, had there not been the Covid-19 crisis and the sudden closure of national									
negative direct	borders. As a result, the route of line 20 was shortened to the French municipality Bray-									
effects and / or	les-Dunes close to the border. The reopening of the border proved to be the ideal									
comment on "other	opportunity for DK'BUS to put some pressure by limiting the route of line 20 to the									
direct effects"	border.									
	Although the French-Belgian border was indeed reopened on 15 June 2020 after the									
				0 of the Dunkirk t						
				La Panne in Fland						
				tween Flanders an	d Fran	ce was unde	er threat, with			
	buses simply turn				ot Un	dor the pres	sure of the			
				ing of operations y edia, the mayor of						
				visional solution, l						
	journey in the cou		a più		caung	to the resul				
5.2 Negative re-enforcen	1 /		offects	(KoE) noticed in t	he cro	ss-horder re	aion			
Type of RoE or KoE		I KHOCK OH C	Incets			35 Doruci ic	gion			
6. Solutions for overco		ng negative	effec	ts of the obstacl	е					
6.1 Summary obstacle de										
Туре	Straightforward s									
Comment				oute posed by the			n in principle be			
		ng up a joint	and	permanent financir	ng solu	tion.				
6.2 Problem solving appr			- 1							
Туре	Pragmatic	Establishme		Demand-	Stron		More intense			
	"bridging" of shared	of a new CB or consolida		related measures for		lination of bouring	and structured cross-border			
	problems	of the existi		stimulating a		estic fare	collaboration			
	problems	CBPT-offer	ng	greater use of		ms for	between key			
		ebi i onei		CBPT		c transport	-			
Description of the	On the Flemish si	de, the prom	ise wa	as made to look fo						
envisaged or already				neory, the new Fle						
started problem-										
solving approach	the newly created transport regions (in this case the Westhoek transport region) to take local mobility initiatives independently of De Lijn, at least on condition that all									
and/or comment on	municipalities in the region agree. The question also remains as to whether it is possible									
"other practices"	municipalities in t	he region ag	ree. T	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r	east on emains	s as to whetl	ner it is possible			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a	he region ag a foreign trar	ree. T Isport	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w	east on emains vay. Fii	as to whetl nally, in Fler	ner it is possible nish tailor-made			
	municipalities in t to pay money to public transport t	he region ag a foreign trar here is no pro	ree. T Isport	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r	east on emains vay. Fii	as to whetl nally, in Fler	ner it is possible nish tailor-made			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a	he region ag a foreign trar here is no pro	ree. T Isport	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w	east on emains vay. Fii	as to whetl nally, in Fler	ner it is possible nish tailor-made			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p	he region ag a foreign trar here is no pro recedent.	ree. T Isport ovisio	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w n for free public tra	east on emains vay. Fii anspor	s as to whetl nally, in Fler t for the use	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum	the region ag a foreign trar here is no pro recedent. nvent all thes	ree. T nsport ovision se asp	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w n for free public tr ects, there are alre	east on emains vay. Fii anspor eady d	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org	ree. T hsport ovision se asp ganisa	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w n for free public tr ects, there are alro tion of a 'real' Dur	east on emains vay. Fii anspor eady d hkirk-L	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a compleme	ree. T hsport ovision se asp ganisa ent to	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w n for free public tra ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur	east on emains vay. Fii anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros ne. In this op	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border ption, the			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, a traveller who war	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement its to travel of	ree. T nsport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a	east on emains vay. Fii anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border otion, the for a ticket for a			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport the risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey t	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement ts to travel of that could even	ree. T hsport ovision ganisa ent to quickly en tak	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also r company in this w n for free public tra ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe Fhis wo	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay buld be a wa	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border ption, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the			
	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport the risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey t	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement to travel of that could even unkirk railwa	ree. T hsport ovision ganisa ent to quickly en tak	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a te the motorway. T	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe Fhis wo	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay buld be a wa	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border ption, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the			
7 Key stakeholder (cu	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey t old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic?	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa	ree. T hsport ovision ganisa ent to quickly en tak	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a te the motorway. T	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe Fhis wo	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay buld be a wa	ner it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border ption, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the			
7. Key stakeholder (su	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport to risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey to old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic?	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution)	ree. T isport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra- ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a the motorway. This sou	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe Fhis wo	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay buld be a wa ery nice in th	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this			
Possible relevant	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey t old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic?	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution)	ree. T isport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a te the motorway. T	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe Fhis wo	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay buld be a wa	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this			
Possible relevant players	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport t risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey t old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic?	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution)	ree. T isport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line Local	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra- ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a the motorway. This in a way. This sou	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe fhis wo inds ve	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros he. In this op r would pay buld be a wa ery nice in th corss-borde	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this er entity			
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle cas	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport to risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey t old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic? itable to initiate a Regional authority	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. Invent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution) Y	ree. T asport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line Local ation	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra- ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a the motorway. T in a way. This sou authority to other elemen	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe fhis wo inds ve	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros ne. In this op r would pay ould be a wa ery nice in th corss-borde	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this er entity			
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle cas Similar obstacles	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport to risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey to old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic? itable to initiate Regional authority es (wider relevan Group 1: Problem	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. Nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution) y nce) and relation is emerging f	ree. T hsport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line Local ation from a	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra- ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a te the motorway. T in a way. This sou authority to other elemen n unprofitable ope	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe fhis wo inds ve	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros ne. In this op r would pay ould be a wa ery nice in th corss-borde	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this er entity			
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle cas Similar obstacles cases in the	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport to risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, a traveller who war fast bus journey to old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic? itable to initiate a Regional authority es (wider relevan Group 1: Problem subsidies and oth	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. Nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution) y nce) and relation is emerging f	ree. T hsport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line Local ation from a	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra- ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a te the motorway. T in a way. This sou authority to other elemen n unprofitable ope	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe fhis wo inds ve	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros ne. In this op r would pay ould be a wa ery nice in th corss-borde	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this er entity			
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle cas Similar obstacles	municipalities in t to pay money to a public transport to risk of setting a p In order to circum Flemish contribut interurban line, as traveller who war fast bus journey to old Adinkerque-D scenario realistic? itable to initiate Regional authority es (wider relevan Group 1: Problem	the region ag a foreign tran here is no pro- recedent. Nvent all thes ion to the org s a complement that could even unkirk railwa a solution) y nce) and relation is emerging f	ree. T hsport ovision se asp ganisa ent to quickly en tak y line Local ation from a	tly of De Lijn, at le he question also re company in this w n for free public tra- ects, there are alre tion of a 'real' Dur the DK'BUS subur of from one city to a te the motorway. T in a way. This sou authority to other elemen n unprofitable ope	east on emains vay. Fin anspor eady d hkirk-L ban lir anothe fhis wo inds ve	s as to wheth hally, in Fler t for the use reams here a Panne cros ne. In this op r would pay ould be a wa ery nice in th corss-borde	her it is possible nish tailor-made er, so there is a and there of a ss-border btion, the for a ticket for a y of reviving the heory, but is this er entity			

	• Case 4,
	• Case 10,
	• Case 30,
	• Case 35,
	• Case 36,
	• Case S-48
Case study	-
references	
9. Sources	

Les-plats-pays (2020), La frontière franco-belge, terminus de ce bus. Author : Christophe Boval, (traduit par Michel Perquy)

11	High efforts for operating and introducing CBPT						
Short description	At the border between West-Flanders and the Netherlands, substantial efforts are neded for upholding the only cross-border bus line and for introducing new lines						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
1. Type of obstacle and	l its relation to specific legal matters or administrative pra	actices					
Type of obstacle Specific legislative	Administrative obstacle (III.3) structural differences between transport operators delivering CBPT on each side of						
matter / background	a border	ering CBPT on each side of					
or adverse							
administrative							
practices							
	and border-specific location of the obstacle						
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member Stat	es or with UK CH LI and					
Geographical extent	NO (specify border)						
Border	BE-NL						
"smaller border	Province of West Flanders (BE)						
segment"							
or	Province of Zeeland (NL)						
comment on							
"multiple borders"							
3. Mode and type of CB	PT affected by the obstacle						
Mode	Bus						
Particular features of	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least	one stop in two					
operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries						
4. Problems for CBPT s	et-up and ongoing CBPT operation						
4.1 Problems for CBPT se	t-up						
Type of CBPT set-up problem	Missing statistical information on demand or supply potentials for CBPT	Other adverse consequences					
Background	In West Flanders, the Flemish Region's company for urban and						
information on the	Lijn) is reluctant to establish cross-border lines, especially in the						
specific problem	cuts imposed on the transport company in recent years. The fin						
situation and/or	before starting a line, especially in the planning phase. In the c						
comments on "other adverse	single country, an estimate of the potential of a line is made us data and the Flemish traffic model as possible. Of course, there						
consequences"	beyond the borders, but they are not entirely comparable.						
4.2 Supply-side problems							
Type of CBPT supply-	Other adverse consequences						
side problem	other develse consequences						
Background	In West Flanders, the Flemish Region's company for urban and	rural public transport (De					
information on the	Lijn) runs a single fully-fledged cross-border bus line between						
specific problem	Zeeland, thus crossing the border into the Netherlands. The lin						
situation and/or	to the landing stage of the pedestrian and cycle ferry crossing the Western Scheldt to						
comments on "other	Vlissingen, via the tourist attraction of Sluis and the regional hospital of Oostburg, both						
adverse	in the Netherlands. In Westkapelle there is a bus connection to AZ Zeno Hospital and						
consequences"	Knokke. The commercial success of this line is sufficiently interesting that De Lijn wishes						
	to maintain it in cooperation with the Dutch co-operator Conne						
	But just maintaining the existing line is a daily struggle. Not be	ecause of major differences					
	of opinion or divergent strategic visions, but because of the sm						
	that have to be resolved. These include						
	<ul> <li>exact routing and scheduling with clear agreements on nodes and guaranteed</li> </ul>						
	connections,						
	agreements on pricing and revenue sharing,						
	<ul> <li>information exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the dispatching certain the second exchange and radio links with the second exchange and radio links wi</li></ul>						
	<ul> <li>on-board composting equipment (collaborative research on s</li> </ul>						
	clear agreements on the presence and responsibilities of equip	ment),					
	<ul> <li>communication and marketing,</li> <li>information and announcements in vehicles and at stops,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>the influence of traffic lights on each other's territories,</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>social security, passenger control, etc.</li> </ul>						

4.3 Problems for the quality of CBPT								
Type of CBPT quality problem	-							
5. Observed negative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle								
5.1 Negative direct effects								
Type of direct effect	Other direct effects							
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	In the context of a single country, the complex matters related to the ongoing organisation/operation of bus lines are things that are almost self-evident or for which there are procedures. But for a cross-border line, all these aspects are the subject of separate discussions and agreements. This tailor-made work is increasingly at odds with the efforts to rationalise and standardise processes which public transport companies are forced to apply for reasons of efficiency.							
	nent effects (ReE) or knock-on	effects (KoE) noticed in the cro	oss-border region					
Type of RoE or KoE	-							
6. Solutions for overco	ming or alleviating negative	e effects of the obstacle						
6.1 Summary obstacle de								
Туре	Complex source-problem-effe							
Comment	Some of the problems can in principle be solved by more intense cooperation (i.e. data availability on public transport demand), while others are an inherent necessity of CBPT (i.e. effort linked to line operation) or belong to the political dimension (i.e. budgetary cuts for public transport).							
6.2 Problem solving appr								
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Up-building of a joint knowledge base on CBPT between key actors						
7. Key stakeholder (su	itable to initiate a solution)							
Possible relevant players	Regional authority	Local authority	Service provider					
8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study								
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	-		,					
Case study references	-							
9. Sources								
Les-plats-pays (2020), La frontière franco-belge, terminus de ce bus. Author : Christophe Boval, (traduit par Michel Perquy)								

12	Not yet optimal CBPT.									
Short description	Not yet optimal cross-border public transport services (bus, rail) at the entire German-Dutch border.									
	s relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices									
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle				<b>6</b>					
"other type of obstacle"					e factors mentioned					
or Nother a decay		and 3, also coupl	ed to persisting :	snortcomings if	n the rallway					
"other adverse practices"	infrastructure									
2. Geographical extent and	border-specific location of the obstacle									
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify									
5 1	border)			, ,	(1)					
Border	DE-NL									
"smaller border	North Rhine-Wes	tphalia, Niedersa	chsen							
segment"	(DE)									
or										
comment on "multiple borders"	Provinces of Limburg, Gelderland, Overijssel, Groningen, Drenthe (NL)									
3. Mode and type of CBPT		obstacle								
Mode	Bus, Train									
4. Problems for CBPT set-	up and ongoing (	<b>CBPT</b> operation								
4.1 Problems for CBPT set-up	)									
Type of CBPT set-up problem	-									
4.2 Supply-side problems for	CBPT									
Type of CBPT supply-	Insufficient	Insufficient	Insufficient	Restrictions	for Lacking					
side problem	service density	service density	service	commercial	economic					
	at peak hours	throughout the	provision in	lines (e.g. ba						
		day	weekends or	on cabotage						
			-							
Background information	In the last 1E ve	ars, many improv	holidays	n achieved in	CPDT by rail and					
on the specific problem		rman-Dutch bord								
situation and/or		e needed. An exp								
comments on "other		itch-German bord			all helworks is					
adverse consequences"		are still many obs		aritios that hin	der the					
auverse consequences		efficient and attra								
		ombination of thr								
					sides to the border)					
		ed by national le								
		th sides of the bo								
		cross-border cor								
	possible. (3) Still	existing service	prohibitions for li	ne sections "or	n the other side of					
		ld be dismantled								
	Finally, diversified tariff systems and different payment systems make it difficult to									
	use public transp									
					mmended in order					
					, and to introduce					
	low-threshold offers for excursions and trips to the neighbouring countries, on the									
	other hand.									
4.3 Problems for the quality of			Diff.	at tiolist						
Type of CBPT quality	Absence of a cros			nt ticket	Limited distribution					
problem	border direct	lacking pass	5	s or ticket	channels for cross-					
Background information	service	information		ion methods	border tickets					
Background information					ic dialogue-process					
on the specific problem situation and/or		principle of Oper			onised and uniform					
comments on "other										
adverse consequences"	ticket systems created (cross-border tickets). Further simplification would thus contribute to stimulate the use of public transport.									
	Cross-border mobility is also relevant in rural border areas. Many of the participants									
		binty is also relev		ci arcas, mally	or the participants					

5. Observed negative direct 5.1 Negative direct effects Type of direct effect Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	travel easily not being a For 'digital m contacts to railway trac connection this manage <b>Ct or second</b> Other direct A large num dialogue-pr (NRW.Dialo The current requires im	y to the ble to fi natives' edia or their ne k in Ens more at eable fra ary eff t effects ber of so ocess of g.Benel set-up provem	neigh nd th this are r sighb schec tract <b>ects</b> <b>ects</b> short rgani ux). of cr ents.	hbouring cou eir way arou is less of a p out familiar w ours. Other o le with a part ive again for vork are not of the obst comings in the sed on the p Participants	ntry nd th roble ith t concr thers both only <b>acle</b> me fie rincip ublic high	, even in he mass em, but f hem, thi rete prop ship proj n sides a feasible eld of CB ple of Op t transpo lighted t	dable ticket s old age. The of informatic for people wh s is a hurdle posals were to ect to make f nd to send a but can have of were reve on Governm ort is complication that public tra- tome places a	ey were ofte on at the tick of do not ha for maintain o close a few the public tr signal that e a big impa ealed by a re ent ated and the ansport con	n afraid of ket counter. ve access ing v metres of ansport projects in ct. ecent public ecent public
				, c transport n					
5.2 Negative re-enforcement								rder region	
Type of RoE or KoE	(ReE) Poor rail(ReE) Lacking or(K.track conditionspoorly developedco.or missing roadsupportthetrafficinfrastructure atlatmanagementlocal access pointsecc.infrastructuresor transitiontrafficreduce operatinginterfaces (trainbyspeed of CBPTstations, buspe				(KoE) A consequence labour r econom travel-t by CBP persons	dverse uences for ss-border market / ny due to higl o-work times	(KoE) Trans and air of pollution road axe cross-bo commute missing of	Traffic jams or noise on on main kes used by porder uters due to	
Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects"	At the German-Dutch border, still too many citizens living close to the border use their cars for travelling to the neighbouring country (e.g. for work, shopping or leisure). Therefore, a stronger simplification would contribute to increase the use of CBPT.								
6. Solutions for overcomin	g or allevia	ting ne	gativ	ve effects of	f the	e obstac	le		
6.1 Summary obstacle descri	ption								
Туре		vard sou	urce-	problem-effe	ct re	lationsh	ip		
Comment				he regionally te solutions.	v or l	ocally ex	kisting proble	ms can be a	ddressed
6.2 Problem solving approach									
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establish ment of a new CBPT or consolidat ion of the existing CBPT- offer		Demand- related measures for stimulatin g a greater use of CBPT	Stronger coordinati on of neighbour ing domestic fare systems for public transport		Elaboratio n of a joint strategy for developin g and planning CBPT	Up- building of a joint knowledg e base on CBPT	More intense and structure d cross- border collaborat ion between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	In 2019, North Rhine-Westphalia (NRW) and five Dutch provinces (Gelderland, Limburg, Noord-Brabant, Overijssel and Zuid-Holland) reaffirmed and concretised their cooperation in the field of mobility and public transport with a joint working agenda. The agenda includes: • A further expansion of regional cross-border rail passenger transport, e.g. on the routes RE 8 Koblenz-Cologne-Mönchengladbach (extension to Venlo), RB 18 Aachen- Heerlen-Maastricht (extension to Liège), RB 51 Dortmund-Enschede (increased frequency) and RB 64 Münster-Enschede (electrification and extension to Zwolle). • A further improvement of cross-border intercity rail passenger transport, e.g. on the connections Eindhoven-Venlo-Düsseldorf-Hamm (with ambitions to continue to The Hague/Rotterdam), IC Amsterdam/Schiphol-Eindhoven-Heerlen (extension to								

	And an Orlean D. ICE Another Andrew Andrew Directles Colored Freedom Internet IC					
	Aachen -Cologne), ICE Amsterdam-Arnheim-Düsseldorf-Cologne-Frankfurt and IC					
	Amsterdam-Hengelo-Osnabrück-Berlin (improvement of connections). • A realisation and extension of cross-border bus services, e.g. between Aalten -					
	Bocholt and Nijmegen-Kleve.					
	• Expansion of activities in the field of cross-border e-ticketing and cross-border					
	tariffs.					
	Citizens consultations reveal that additional initiatives should be launched to increase CBPT use, for example by means of target group-specific offers. A standardisation of ticket prices and additional discounts (esp. for pupils, students and pensioners) should make the use of CBPT more attractive. In addition, further opportunities can emerge from a stronger use of the advantages of digitalisation (e.g. electronically rechargeable and usable tickets as well as the use of mobile phone apps). In rural border areas, better cross-border mobility should be guided by the following objective: Borderless travel with 1 ticket/1 price and easy ticket purchase at counters with staff for information. This should be implemented with 1 button on the ticket machine and 1 ticket for all trains between NRW and the Netherlands. In					
	addition, there should be an app for 1 ticket (in the Euregio) and possibilities for					
	parking bicycles and cars at the station.					
7. Key stakeholder (suitab						
Possible relevant players	Regional authority         corss-border entity					
8. Similar obstacle cases (	(wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study					
Similar obstacles cases	Group 5: Problems emerging from a sub-optimal development of CBPT (bus, rail):					
in the inventory	• Case 12,					
(groups 1-7)	• Case 19,					
	• Case 34,					
	• Case S-49,					
	Case S-51					
Case study references						
0 Sources						
9. Sources	vrssbroitandar ÖDNV Varöffantlicht am 06.11.2020					
	erschreitender ÖPNV, Veröffentlicht am 06.11.2020					
mobil.nrw (2020) , Grenzübe						
mobil.nrw (2020) , Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019),					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum						
mobil.nrw (2020) , Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019),					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019),					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019),					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 28.09.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Paderborn am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019),					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 28.09.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Paderborn am					
mobil.nrw (2020), Grenzübe Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 31.08.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor NRW.Dialog.Benelux. Dokum 28.09.2019 Staatskanzlei des Landes Nor	rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Münster am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), ientation der Dialogveranstaltung in Paderborn am rdrhein-Westfalen (2019), r Dialogreihe NRW.Dialog.Benelux im Rahmen des Beneluxjahr.NRW 2019					

10	
13	Not yet optimal ticketing for CBPT
Short description	Not yet optimal situation in the field of ticketing (esp. e-Ticketing) for CBPT in the Euregio Maas Rhein.
1. Type of obstacle and	l its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the
matter / background	absence of a single cross-border fare system
or adverse	
administrative practices	
	and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical extent Border	Multiple borders
"smaller border	Bilateral border segments within the Euregio Maas-Rhein (DE-NL, DE-BE, NL-BE)
segment"	
or	
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
	BPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus, Train
Particular features of operation	
•	
	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT se	t-up
Type of CBPT set-up problem	-
4.2 Supply-side problems	
Type of CBPT supply-	
side problem	
4.3 Problems for the qual	lity of CBPT
Type of CBPT quality	Different ticket formats or ticket validation methods
problem	Within the Energia Manage Dhine (EMD)
Background information on the	Within the Euregio Meuse-Rhine (EMR), very good CBPT already exist due to an intensive cooperation of all relevant partners. Despite significant improvements achieved over the
specific problem	past decades, there are still barriers hindering passenger transport across borders.
situation and/or	An important barrier is the not yet optimal situation in the field of ticketing. More than
comments on "other	100 different tickets are offered by the transport companies operating in the Euregio,
adverse	with only a few of them being valid for cross-border journeys. Furthermore, there are
consequences"	different standards for e-Ticketing which also constitutes a major challenge. Within the border triangle, the introduction of three different national e-Ticketing standards has not
	made life easier for cross-border travellers. In the Netherlands they need to have an OV-
	chipkaart, in Germany a VDV-card and in Belgium a MOBIB card. Consequently, there is
	a risk of developing isolated electronic ticketing systems for public transport that exist
	next to each other but collide at the national borders. The main challenge is to enable
	border-crossing interoperability between nationally divergent standards.
	lirect or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effect	
Type of direct effect Background	Other direct effects
information for the	Other shortcomings in the field of CBPT were revealed by a recent public dialogue- process organised on the principle of Open Government (NRW.Dialog.Benelux), which
negative direct	also concern the EMR. Participants criticised in particular the often complicated or non-
effects and / or	transparent set-up of current CBPT. The current shortcomings in the field of ticketing do
comment on "other	not prevent CBPT, but they considerably hinder passengers to travel worry-free and
direct effects"	seamless across national borders. These quality demands can only be met if current
E 2 Nogetive re enferre	weaknesses are eliminated.
5.2 Negative re-enforcem Type of RoE or KoE	nent effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region (KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border
I YPE OF KOE OF KOE	commuters due to missing or sub-optimally developed CBPT
	commuters due to missing of sub-optimuliy developed CDFT

Background	The often compli	cated or non-trans	sparent set-up of C	BPT in the Euregio	also has a		
information for the	negative impact	negative impact on the climate. Too many citizens living close to the trilateral border still					
negative secondary			neighbouring count		tronger		
effects and / or	simplification wo	uld contribute to in	ncrease the use of	public transport.			
comment on "other							
secondary effects"							
6. Solutions for overco	ming or alleviati	ng negative effe	cts of the obstac	le			
6.1 Summary obstacle de							
Туре		ource-problem-ef					
Comment			lly or locally existin	g problems can be	addressed and		
	solved by approp	riate solutions.					
6.2 Problem solving appr	Pragmatic	Stronger	Elaboration of a	Up-building of a	More intense		
Туре	"bridging" of	coordination of	joint strategy	joint knowledge	and structured		
	shared	neighbouring	for developing	base on CBPT	cross-border		
	problems	domestic fare	and planning	buse on ebri	collaboration		
	problems	systems for	CBPT		between key		
		public transport			actors		
Description of the		of the European l	Jnion, partners in f				
envisaged or already			n Ticketing Institute				
started problem-			ng easier for cross-				
solving approach			s, smart cards or m				
and/or comment on			account. The proje				
"other practices"			EMR by developing				
			ket standards in cro				
			ds. The solution is f rint etc.) and has p				
	offerings (e.g. ca						
			ed "Easy Connect",	builds on and furth	ner develops the		
			ticketing technolo				
	Travellers Club (I		5		•		
7. Key stakeholder (su	itable to initiate	a solution)					
Possible relevant	Regional authorit		corss-border entity	,			
players							
8. Similar obstacle cas	es (wider releva	nce) and relation	n to other elemen	ts of the CBPT st	udy		
Similar obstacles	Group 3: Problen	ns emerging from	inadequate ticket p	pricing, lacking tari	ff integration		
cases in the			transport for seve	rely disabled perso	ons) or sub-		
inventory	optimal passenge	er information:					
(groups 1-7)	• Case 7,						
	• Case 13,						
	<ul> <li>Case 21,</li> <li>Case 22,</li> </ul>						
	• Case 22, • Case 23,						
	• Case 29,						
	• Case 32,						
	• Case 40,						
	• Case 41,						
	• Case 42,						
	• Case 43,						
	• Case 44						
Case study references	Bus connection M	laastricht (Nether	ands) – Aachen (G	ermany)			
9. Sources	4 7 )						
Elsmann / Warnecke (20					Dhim		
Cross-border public trans		e examples and fu	iture challenges in	tne Euregio Meuse	-Khine.		
Maastricht, 1st June 201		lon (2010) NDM	Dialog Bonolus Da	kumontation dar			
Staatskanzlei des Landes Dialogveranstaltung in A			Jaiog.benelux. Do				
Euregio Maas Rhein (202							
ETC - European Traveller			roperable Public Tr	ansport in Furone	Horizon 2020		
Project, funded under gra							

Project, funded under grant agreement No. 636126. Intelligent Transport (2020), Developing cross-border ticketing in public transport networks Intelligent Transport (2020), A matter of necessity: cross-border public transport in the Euregio,

14	Missing bilateral agreement hinders local CBPT
Short description	Requirement for bilateral agreement on further liberalisation of passenger services hinders local CBPT at the Spanish - Portuguese border
1. Type of obstacle and	l its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	EU legal obstacle
Specific legislative matter / background	(I.4) an incoherent implementation of existing EU legislation on transport and CBPT or on other CBPT-relevant policy fields by EU-Member States
or adverse	
administrative	
practices	
	and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
Border	NO (specify border) ES-PT
"smaller border	EGTC River Minho
segment"	
or	
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
	PT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries
<b>4. Problems for CBPT s</b> 4.1 Problems for CBPT se	et-up and ongoing CBPT operation
Type of CBPT set-up	Other adverse consequences
problem	
Background	On the northern part of the border between Portugal and Spain, actors from the River
information on the	Minho EGTC highlighted that an establishment of cross-border bus lines on the territory
specific problem situation and/or	of the River Minho EGTC is hindered by provisions in the Regulation (EC) 1073/2009. The EU legal obstacle for a cross-border extension of bus lines exists only, if bus lines
comments on "other	will include the performance of urban cabotage services. In that case, Regulation (EC)
adverse	1073/2009 forbids cabotage operations in urban centres or conurbations, or transport
consequences"	needs between it and the surrounding areas (Article 15(c)), unless a bilateral or
	multilateral agreement on further liberalisation of the service is concluded between the Member States in accordance with article 25 of that regulation (i.e. Article 25 provides
	for Member States "to conclude agreements on the further liberalisation of international
	passenger services, in particular as regards the authorisation system and the
	simplification or abolition of control documents, especially in border regions").
4.2 Supply-side problems	for CBPT
Type of CBPT supply-	-
side problem	
4.3 Problems for the qual Type of CBPT quality	
problem	
5. Observed negative of	lirect or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effect	
Type of direct effect	Other direct effects
Background information for the	The local / regional administrative bodies on both sides have to cope with difficulties linked to an assimilation of cross-border transport with international transport. This is a
negative direct	result of insufficient and inadequate European and national legal provisions to establish a
effects and / or	specific regime for local cross-border passenger transport.
comment on "other	The case shows that the role of national authorities is determinant and therefore crucial
direct effects"	when it comes to cross-border public transport projects. This constraint applies almost
	regardless of the scope or scale of the cross-border initiative, even for the establishment of an urban bus line. It also demonstrates the lack of proportionality between the
	initiative at stake (i.e. transport at local / regional level) and the applicable legal tools
	(i.e. national or international legal provisions).
5.2 Negative re-enforcem	ent effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region
Type of RoE or KoE	-

			offerster of the	a hata a la				
6. Solutions for overco		egative	effects of the	obstacle				
6.1 Summary obstacle de <b>Type</b>		om offo	ct rolationchin					
Comment	The very substantial of	Complex source-problem-effect relationship The very substantial coordination effort with its multilevel-approach is highly complex						
connent	and represents an overly strong burden for local / regional authorities.							
6.2 Problem solving appr								
Туре	EU-level legislative	Interst	ate	More intense a	and	Other practice		
- )	action with regard		nents in the	structured cro				
	to transport and	field of	CBPT	border collabo	ration			
	CBPT			between key a				
Description of the	For solving the obstac					detailed roadmap for		
envisaged or already		necessary legal and administrative actions to be undertaken: • definition, coordination and legal formalisation of a project for the cross-border						
started problem- solving approach	• definition, coordinati extension of regular tr							
and/or comment on	border cooperation be							
"other practices"	local authorities and v					be concluded by the		
•	adaptation of the cro	ss-borc	ler initiative to	international pa				
	regulations in accorda		n Regulation 10	73/2009, Law 1	6/1987	in Spain and Decree		
	Law 3/2001 in Portuga					<b>c</b> c <b>i i i i i i</b>		
	• amendment of the p					arrected by the plan		
	in order to enable the	CIUSS-D	order extension	i or transport ro	utes.			
	The signing of a cross-	border	cooperation ag	reement has to	take pla	ace between the		
	competent transport a							
	authorisations for the							
	operators by the comp							
	public contracts relating							
	integrate three differen							
	passenger transport se territorial entities of S							
	(Spanish and Portugue							
	legislations.	sey leg			aropear			
	5							
	Finally, in the case of o							
	be noted that a propos							
	presented to solve ide							
	bus services in the Me operations to be carrie							
	70).	u out n				a vices (Amenument		
	· ·							
7. Key stakeholder (su		ution)	I shall an the settle			handan an Mini		
Possible relevant players	Regional authority		Local authority	/	corss-i	border entity		
players								
8. Similar obstacle cas								
Similar obstacles	Group 4: Problems em							
cases in the	different policy concep							
inventory (groups 1-7)	public authorities, tran adverse political behav		roviders etc.) a	na complex aar	ninistra	tive procedures or		
(groups 1-7)	• Case 8,	/iour:						
	• Case 14,							
	• Case 15,							
	• Case 16,							
	• Case 26,							
	• Case 31,							
	• Case 33,							
	<ul><li>Case 37,</li><li>Case 38,</li></ul>							
	• Case 38, • Case 45,							
	• Case S-50,							
	• Case S-54,							
	• Case S-55,							
	• Case S-56							
Case study references	Bus connection Verín (	Spain)	Chaves (Portug	al)				

9. Sources

AEBR/EU (2020a), b-solutions: Solving Border Obstacles - A Compendium of 43 Cases, pp. 32-36.

AEBR/EU (2020b), ANNEX b-solutions: Solving Border Obstacles - A Compendium of 43 Cases, pp.74-76.

15	Complex administrative procedures hinder CBPT							
Short description	Complex administrative procedures hinder cross-border public transport at the Spanish - Portuguese border.							
1. Type of obstacle a	1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices							
Type of obstacle	Type of obstacle Administrative obstacle							
Specific legislative	(III.2) an asymmetric cooperation constellation between the competent public authorities in							
matter /	the cross-border region, which leads to different policies on CBPT on each side or prevents							
background or	that specific problems of CBPT are jointly tackled							
adverse								
administrative practices								
	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle							
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO							
extent	(specify border)							
Border	ES-PT							
"smaller border	EGTC River Minho							
segment" or								
comment on								
"multiple borders"								
	CBPT affected by the obstacle							
Mode	Bus							
Particular features	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous							
of operation	border regions in two different countries							
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation							
4.1 Problems for CBPT								
Type of CBPT set-	National, regional or local public Other adverse consequences							
up problem	transport authorities from both sides							
	of the border have different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or							
	prevents cooperation							
Background	On the northern part of the border between Portugal and Spain, actors from the River Minho							
information on the	EGTC highlighted the difficulty (or virtual impossibility) of setting up bus lines covering the							
specific problem	cross-border territory because of complex administrative procedures.							
situation and/or	Additional difficulties encountered by the River Minho EGTC in the planning phase of cross-							
comments on "other adverse	border bus lines are linked to the complexity of the legal framework to be applied. This							
consequences"	cross-border intervention requires the coordination of legal procedures set out at local, regional, and national level, in Spain and in Portugal. The main hindrance lies in the variety							
consequences	of actors with a remit for the management of public transports on both sides of the border,							
	which results in an asymmetry of competences and consequent lack of coordination at the							
	administrative level.							
	In Portugal the management of public transport is delegated to municipalities or to inter-							
	municipal communities (CIM), while in Spain the autonomous regions have exclusive competence for the development of transport provision in their territories. At present, there							
	are no joint mechanisms or practices to support cross-border cooperation or coordination in							
	relation to the planning and/or provision of regular passenger services at cross-border level.							
4.2 Supply-side proble								
Type of CBPT	-							
supply-side problem								
4.3 Problems for the c	juality of CBPT							
Type of CBPT	-							
quality problem								
	re direct or secondary effects of the obstacle							
5.1 Negative direct eff								
Type of direct	Other direct effects							
effect								

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects" 5.2 Negative re-enford Type of RoE or KoE 6. Solutions for over 6.1 Summary obstacle	rcoming or allevia	i) or	knock-on effeo	ects of th	noticed in	the cross-bord		
Type Comment	Complex source-p The extension of c				nsport sei	rvices beyond t	the bord	ler may
	become operation administrative pro			the comp	lexity tha	t arises from t	he conc	urrence of
6.2 Problem solving ap								
Туре	Interstate agreements in the field of CBPT	for "Eu cros meo (EC	ls provided by the ropean ss-border chanism″ BM)	Pragmat "bridging shared problem:	g″ of s	Up-building o joint knowled base on CBPT	ge ar cr cc be ac	ore intense nd structured ross-border ollaboration etween key ctors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	transport authorit in the terms of the agreement in accor cooperation betwe legal indications o	The River Minho EGTC will promote technical meetings between the Galician and Alto Minho transport authorities to identify the cross-border public transport lines that will be included in the terms of their concession plan. The EGTC will also encourage the drafting of a new agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty of Valencia on cross-border cooperation between the territorial entities of Spain and Portugal (2003). This Treaty sets legal indications on how to articulate the development of institutionalised cooperation actions between the territorial actors of the two Countries.						
7. Key stakeholder (	(suitable to initiat	e a s	solution)					
Possible relevant players	National authority		Regional aut	nority	Local au	thority	corss-l	oorder entity
<ul> <li>8. Similar obstacles cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study</li> <li>Similar obstacles cases in the different policy concepts, lack of cooperation between key actors (national or regional public authorities, transport providers etc.) and complex administrative procedures or adverse political behaviour:</li> <li>Case 8,</li> <li>Case 14,</li> <li>Case 15,</li> <li>Case 16,</li> <li>Case 26,</li> <li>Case 31,</li> <li>Case 33,</li> <li>Case 37,</li> <li>Case 38,</li> <li>Case 45,</li> <li>Case 5-50,</li> <li>Case 5-51,</li> <li>Case 5-56,</li> </ul>								
Case study references	Bus connection Ve	erín (	Spain) Chaves	s (Portuga	l)			
9. Sources								
AEBR/EU (2020a), b-s	olutions: Solving B	ordei	r Obstacles - A	Compend	dium of 43	3 Cases, pp. 32	2-36.	
AEBR/EU (2020b), AN	NEX b-solutions: So	olving	g Border Obsta	icles - A C	Compendiu	um of 43 Cases	s, pp.74	-76.

10							
16	Complex administrative procedures hinder CBPT						
Short description	Complex administrative procedures hinder cross-border public transport between the municipalities of Chaves and Verínat at the Spanish - Portuguese border.						
1. Type of obstacle an	d its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices						
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle						
Specific legislative	(III.2) an asymmetric cooperation constellation between the competent public authorities						
matter /	in the cross-border region, which leads to different policies on CBPT on each side or						
background or adverse	prevents that specific problems of CBPT are jointly tackled						
administrative							
practices							
2. Geographical exten	t and border-specific location of the obstacle						
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and						
	NO (specify border)						
Border	ES-PT						
"smaller border	Municipalities of Chaves and Verín						
segment" or							
comment on							
"multiple borders"							
3. Mode and type of C	BPT affected by the obstacle						
Mode	Bus						
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries						
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation						
4.1 Problems for CBPT s	et-up						
Type of CBPT set-up	National, regional or local public transport authorities Other adverse consequences						
problem	from both sides of the border have different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents cooperation						
Background	On the northern part of the border between Portugal and Spain, the Eurocity Chaves-						
information on the specific problem	Verín includes two medium-sized border municipalities. In the last ten years, the Eurocity had the aim of delivering a regular passenger transport service with the view of						
situation and/or	improving cross-border mobility. The complex coordination effort required to start the						
comments on "other	implementation of a bus service between the cities of Chaves and Verín has prevented its						
adverse	realisation so far. Several obstacles were identified in this case, of which the						
consequences"	administrative obstacles are the most important ones. They are the asymmetry in the						
	areas of competence of local promoters, the absence of coordination across the border and the lack of clarity on an applicable legal framework for cross-border cooperation in						
	public transport.						
	The promoters of the cross-border public transport project, namely the municipalities of						
	Verín and Chaves, and the Chaves-Verín Eurocity EGTC, do not currently hold						
	competence or a remit for public passenger transport provision within the cross-border area. To permit the provision of the passenger transport service, the endorsement of the						
	competent state authority is required (Instituto da Mobilidade e dos Transportes in						
	Portugal and the Dirección General de Transporte Terrestre in Spain).						
	The absence of a concept of cross-border transport in the national law of both countries						
	also hinders the readiness of a solution. Another legal impediment for launching a regular						
	public service with cabotage lies in Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1073/2009, which						
	excludes cabotage (i.e. "exception of transport services meeting the needs of an urban centre or conurbation, or transport needs between it and the surrounding areas"). The						
	exception envisaged in Article 25 of the Regulation to allow for the cabotage of						
	international transport services in border regions also represents a disproportionate effort						
	from local / regional public authorities and heavy administrative procedures. Article 25						
	provides for Member States "to conclude agreements on the further liberalisation of international passenger services, in particular as regards the authorisation system and						
	the simplification or abolition of control documents, especially in border regions". As a						
	consequence, all these requirements have an strong inhibiting effect on the establishment						
	of the CBPT service. Finally, also insufficient knowledge within the local administration of						
	the legal framework for cross-border cooperation and the management of public transport						
	services further increased the difficulties for implementing the joint initiative.						

4.2 Supply-side problems	s for CBPT						
Type of CBPT	-						
supply-side problem							
4.3 Problems for the qua	lity of CBPT						
Type of CBPT quality problem	-						
5. Observed negative		ffects of the obstacle	e				
5.1 Negative direct effect Type of direct effect							
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	The case shows that t when it comes to cros regardless of the scop of an urban bus line. I initiative at stake (i.e. or international legal p	Other direct effects The case shows that the role of national authorities is determinant and therefore crucial when it comes to cross-border public transport projects. This constraint applies almost regardless of the scope or scale of the cross-border initiative, even for the establishment of an urban bus line. It also demonstrates the lack of proportionality between the initiative at stake (i.e. transport at local level) and the applicable legal tools (i.e. national or international legal provisions).					
5.2 Negative re-enforcen	nent effects (ReE) or kr	nock-on effects (KoE) n	oticed in the cross-bord	der region			
Type of RoE or KoE	-						
6. Solutions for overco	oming or alleviating r	negative effects of th	e obstacle				
6.1 Summary obstacle de							
Туре	Complex source-probl		<u></u>				
Comment		coordination effort with strong burden for local	its multilevel-approach	is highly complex and			
6.2 Problem solving a	· · ·						
Туре	Interstate agreements	s in the field of CBPT	More intense and stru	ctured cross-border			
			collaboration betweer	n key actors			
Description of the envisaged or already started problem- solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	necessary actions to be transport service between Phase 1. Definition, age relevant transport aut arrangements for the services, on the econo the procedural arrang should be drawn up in of Valencia between the cooperation of territor be communicated for finally be validated. Phase 2: Adaptation of cross-border project more regulations for bus trata affected by the cross- to the competent state de Fomento in Spain a Portugal), for the mar	be undertaken. The solu- veen Chaves and Verin greement and legal forr horities. In particular, t extension and/or conne- omic cost (investment a ements for implementa a accordance with alrea he Portuguese Republic rial entities and authorit control to the national of the project to interna nust be brought into lin avel. To this end, the tr border project, on both e entities (Dirección Ge and Instituto da Mobilid idatory authorisation pro-	ative has developed a d ution proposes the creat without cabotage and f malisation of the cross- the key is the definition and/or operation), and o ution. A cross-border co dy existing provisions, is and the Kingdom of Sp ties (3 October 2002). I competent authorities of tional passenger transp with international roa ansport companies ope of Portuguese and Spanis eneral de Transporte Te lade e dos Transportes rovided for in Regulatio	detailed roadmap for tion of a regular public foresees two phases: border project by the of the technical between public on the coordination of operation agreement in this case the Treaty bain on cross-border Ultimately, this should of both states and port regulations. The ad transport rating the line(s) sh sides, must apply rrestre del Ministerio (IMT, I.P.) in			
7. Key stakeholder (su Possible relevant	National authority	Regional authority	Local authority	corss-border entity			
players							
8. Similar obstacle cas Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 4: Problems en different policy concept	nerging from a diversity ots, lack of cooperation nsport providers etc.) a	er elements of the CB y of public transport gor between key actors (na and complex administra	vernance systems, ational or regional			

	<ul> <li>Case 37,</li> <li>Case 38,</li> <li>Case 45,</li> <li>Case S-50,</li> <li>Case S-54,</li> </ul>
	Case S-55,     Case S-56
Case study references	Bus connection Verín (Spain) Chaves (Portugal)
9. Sources AEBR/EU (2020a), b-sc	olutions: Solving Border Obstacles - A Compendium of 43 Cases, pp. 32-36.
AEBR/EU (2020b), ANN	IEX b-solutions: Solving Border Obstacles - A Compendium of 43 Cases, pp.92-94.

4 7							
17	Lacking demand potentials for CBPT						
Short description	Scarce and / or scattered demand potentials are hindering the development of CBPT between mountain border areas in France and Switzerland.						
1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices							
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle						
"other type of obstacle" or	Adverse spatial context conditions and / or complex structural factors (e.g. unbalanced pattern of cross-border commuter flows, limited demand potentials, variable service supply intensity, low profitability of service etc.) in neighbouring border regions are						
"other adverse practices"	hindering the development of CBPT						
	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle						
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)						
Border	FR-CH						
"smaller border segment"	Département Jura (FR) Canton de Vaud (CH)						
or comment on "multiple borders"							
	CBPT affected by the obstacle						
Mode	Bus						
Particular features	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous						
of operation	border regions in two different countries						
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation						
4.1 Problems for CBPT							
Type of CBPT set-up problem	Other adverse consequences						
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	COMPETING OPTIONS FOR ADRESSING THE NEEDS OF COMMUTERS: In the Joux Valley (Vallée de Joux, CH), there is no cross-border public transport line to reach the valley upstream of Lake of Joux. A new bus line would open up the Vallée de Joux and also significantly reducing the journey time to Nyon and Geneva or vice versa. Thus, consideration could be given to the establishment of a cross-border public transport line, linking the two Vaud train stations of La Cure and Le Brassus via the French villages of Les Rousses and Bois d'Amont. In 2010, the French-Swiss TransJurassian Conference (CTJ - Conférence TransJurassienne franco-suisse) conducted a study on cross-border travel, called "Schéma de cohérence des						
	<ul> <li>mobilités transfrontalières de l'Arc Jurassien". The main challenge of this study was to understand the movements of cross-border workers located near the border and to develop a targeted response for them. For the Vallée de Joux sector, the Scheme has notably identified an interest in two public bus transport lines:</li> <li>a bus line from Morbier (FR), serving Morez, Les Rousses and folding down to La Cure at the Swiss border to the Nyon - St-Cergue - La Cure train,</li> <li>a bus line from Morbier over Morez to Les Rousses folding down at Le Brassus station. These lines would specifically target French commuters travelling to the Nyon region and the Valley. However, the interest in terms of services for the population living in the Swiss Canton of Vaud is limited.</li> <li>Today, two common transport solutions exist in this valley for cross-border commuter</li> </ul>						
	flows: company shuttles and car-sharing. (1) Companies of the Vallée de Joux now finance more than 7 daily shuttles to transport the employees of the main companies to their place of work at the required times. A project is currently being developed to complete this offer by providing parking spaces in La Cure and organising additional shuttles. These bus connections provide an appropriate response to transport needs. (2) At the same time, a scheme has been set up to promote car-sharing in the Jura Arc. This is a proportionate solution in a context where the origins and destinations of home-work movements are widely dispersed and working hours are not always harmonised. This cross-border initiative has a good return rate from companies and employees, particularly in the Vallée de Joux. Today, 15 companies in the valley have joined the programme, representing 4,830 employees. More than 500 employees are registered in the scheme and the overall car-sharing rate in these companies is 28%. Since the launch of the scheme, the practice has more than doubled in this sector.						

4.2 Supply-side problem	ns for CBPT					
Type of CBPT	-					
supply-side						
problem						
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT					
Type of CBPT	-					
quality problem						
5. Observed negative	direct or secondary	effects of the obstacle	<b>a</b>			
5.1 Negative direct effe			-			
Type of direct effect	Other direct effects					
Background		JE TO EXISTING ALTER	NATIVE OPTIONS: The	proposed line "La		
information for the		Bois d'Amont - Le Brass				
negative direct		of commuters travelling				
effects and / or		well as exchanges betw				
comment on "other		h about 30 minutes of c				
direct effects"		tes on the two rail links t is not possible to mee				
		nimum of two vehicles i				
		ot be able to offer conne				
		/allorbe - Le Pont - Le B				
		terms of service, is aga				
		ities of Les Rousses and				
		e Chenit, L'Abbaye or Le Ind Morbier in France ar				
		company shuttles alread				
		aking companies, and th				
	needs, should be anal			, p		
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ement effects (ReE) or k	nock-on effects (KoE) n	oticed in the cross-bord	der region		
Type of RoE or KoE		l air or noise pollution o		by cross-border		
		sing or sub-optimally d				
Background		llée de Joux), the plann				
information for the negative secondary		us (CH) should create s th of the region), but ar				
effects and / or		ent, the initiatives taker				
comment on "other		s-border traffic, particu				
secondary effects"		ng only limited results.	, 5	57		
6. Solutions for overo	oming or alleviating	negative effects of th	e obstacle			
6.1 Summary obstacle		negative chects of th				
Type		e-problem-effect relatio	nshin			
Comment		ddressed by practically		vice options that are		
		mparison to the existing				
	of both sides.					
6.2 Problem solving app		I				
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging"	Establishment of a	Demand-related	More intense and		
	of shared problems	new CBPT or	measures for	structured cross-		
		consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	stimulating a greater use of CBPT	border collaboration between key actors		
		·		between key actors		
7. Key stakeholder (s		olution)	Least subtraction			
Possible relevant players	Regional authority		Local authority			
8. Similar obstacle ca						
Similar obstacles	Group 2: Problems emerging from difficult territorial context conditions and / or missing					
cases in the	demand potentials:					
inventory (groups 1-7)	• Case 2, • Case 5,					
(aroups I-/)	• Case 9,					
	• Case 17,					
	• Case 24					
Case study	-					
references						

## 9. Sources

Canton de Vaud (2020), Réponse du Conseil d'Etat à la simple question Sébastien Cala – Trafic routier transfrontalier : pourquoi ne pas prendre le bus. JANVIER 2020 19\_QUE\_057

18	Railway infrastructure mode connections.	ernisation neglects small cross	-border			
Short description	National-level railway infrastructure modernisation policies (esp. tracks and technical nstallations) neglect small-scale cross-border linkages in the peripheral border regions at the German-Polish-Czech border.					
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific legal	matters or administrative practice	S			
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle					
Specific legislative matter / background or adverse administrative practices		(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of national-level authorities to initiate or support solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT				
2. Geographical ext	ent and border-specific location	of the obstacle				
Geographical	Multiple borders					
extent "smaller border segment" or	Free State of Saxony (DE) Liberecký kraj (CZ)					
comment on "multiple borders"	Province of Lower Silesia (PL)					
	Bilateral borders in the Euroregion					
	CBPT affected by the obstacle					
Mode Particular	Train (1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border areas					
features of operation	of a cross-border region					
4. Problems for CBP	PT set-up and ongoing CBPT open	ration				
4.1 Problems for CBPT			Γ			
Type of CBPT set- up problem	Missing cross-border transfer service between two domestic lines ending close to the common border	Lacking interoperability of national railway systems requires specific rail rolling stock able to operate on both sides of the border	Different technical standards and safety provisions for transport vehicles (bus, train)			
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	In the border triangle of Germany, Poland and the Czech Republic, the demand for cross- border railway connections and connection to the Trans European Transport Network with the junction Görlitz-Zgorzelec has great importance for the entire region. Especially the north-south axis from Berlin via Cottbus, Görlitz, Zittau and Liberec to Prague as well as the connection from Dresden via Görlitz to Wróclaw (Breslau) are essential for a sustainable development of the Euroregion. In the peripheral areas of the border triangle, cross-border rail connections exist but they are not ideal yet. On the Czech side, trains end in the last town before the Polish border, but rail tracks continue in principle (i.e. in the past, a long-distance connection from Berlin to Vienna had used this section). On the Polish side, since 1991, the track is only used by freight trains due to its condition up to Zgorzelec.					
4.2 Supply-side proble	ems for CBPT					
Type of CBPT supply-side problem	-					
4.3 Problems for the c						
Type of CBPT	Other adverse consequences					
quality problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse	the fact that national railway infra- infrastructure for their own nation countries. Moreover, also obstacle requirements for rolling stock mak	ing rail passenger transport services a structure companies pursue the develo al territory, not regarding links with no s emerging from different legal frame te cross-border transport services so c ually complicated and exclude small so	opment of eighbouring works and lifficult to plan and			

5. Observed negative	ve direct or secondary effect	ts of the obstacle				
5.1 Negative direct ef						
Type of direct effect	Strongly reduced cross- border mobility by CBPT, especially in rural or sparsely populated areas	Long waiting / travel times	Other direct effects			
Background	DEVELOPMENT NEEDS (GENE	RAL):				
information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	In the Province of Lower Silesia, the most urgent tasks include the improvement of (i) technical conditions of local railway lines leading to border crossings and (ii) the accessibility of the border area which will affect its tourist and economic attractiveness. These actions will help prepare a transport offer that is beneficial for passengers and tailored to their needs both in terms of quantity (the number of connections) and quality (competitive travel time, favourable schedules). The Liberec – Szklarska Poręba railway connection, which is an example of cooperation between Liberec region and Lower Silesia, requires intensive work and consultations about its organization and financing. Current problems, such as instable amount, require arrangements as to the future organizational model of connections.					
	the Czech Ministry of Transpo	ost important need is to persuade not on both political and expert leve rnal rail infrastructures connecting	l of crucial the			
		on effects (KoE) noticed in the cros				
Type of RoE or KoE	(ReE) Poor rail track conditions or missing road traffic management infrastructures reduce operating speed of CBPT (rail, bus)	accessibility of a cross-border region because local / regional CBPT are not initiated or stopped due to lacking economic viability.	Other secondary effects			
Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects"	Ind         DEVELOPMENT NEEDS (LINES):           Image: Second constraints         DEVELOPMENT NEEDS (LINES):           Image: Second constraints         Image: Second constraints           Image: Second constraints         Image					

		- United in a		- 66 - at a - 6 t	ha abata	al a		
6. Solutions for over		alleviating	j negative (	effects of t	ne obstac	cie		
6.1 Summary obstacle Type		Complex source-problem-effect relationship						
Comment					many Pol	and and the C	zech Renuh	lic are verv
comment	complex an border strue	ransport systems in cross-border area of Germany, Poland and the Czech Republic are very omplex and the introduction of new services require trilateral solutions. Existing cross- order structures (Euroregion Neiße) do not necessarily cover these needs, because various ctors and stakeholders need to be involved and convinced on each side of the border.						
6.2 Problem solving a	pproach							
Туре	Interstat e agreeme nts in the	Pragmati c "bridging " of shared problems	Establish ment of joint structure s for managin g CBPT (e.g. EGTC)	Establish ment of a new CBPT or consolida tion of the existing CBPT- offer	Demand related s for stimulati ng a greater use of CBPT	coordinat ion of neighbou	Elaborati on of a joint strategy for developi ng and planning CBPT	More intense and structure d cross- border collabora tion between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on	conference district adm memorandu	To highlight these shortcomings, the transnational project TRANS-BORDERS organised a conference (on 12 February 2019) that brought together representatives of ministries, district administrations, cities and railway companies from the three countries. A memorandum is to be drafted by summer 2019 and handed over to the national administrations.						
"other practices"	partners als be improve establishme BORDERS. "NOVUM" to appeared, h appropriate Germany, P	Further to pin-pointing development needs especially on the Polish and Czech sides, the partners also explored how cross-border governance in the field of public transport should be improved. EGTCs are indeed an appropriate institutional solution. However, the establishment of an EGTC is a long term process, which was demonstrated by TRANS-BORDERS. The project examined the possibility of extending the Czech-Polish EGTC "NOVUM" to neighbouring border areas regions in Germany and the Czech Republic. It appeared, however, that this would be too wide and the focus would not be concentrated appropriately. So the project created a specific concept for an EGTC in the border triangle Germany, Poland and the Czech Republic, based on existing structures. This initiative will be followed up after the end of the project.					t should ANS- FC ic. It ntrated triangle	
7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players	<mark>(suitable to</mark> National au		solution) Regional au	thority	Local auth	ority	corss-borde	er entity
	l	_						
8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study         Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)         Group 6: Problems emerging from inadequate railway infrastructure or lacking interoperability of rail-rolling stock:         • Case 18,         • Case 20,         • Case 27,         • Case S-46,								
Case study references	Rail connectio Lichkov (Czechia) Gorzanow (Poland)	nnection Johanngeorgenstadt (Germany) – Kostrzyn (Poland) hkov Karlovy Dary Dolni Nadrazi zechia) – (Czechia) orzanow				rmany) –		
9. Sources TRANS-BORDERS (20 Lower Silesia (Final 11 / 2018) TRANS-BORDERS (20 TRANS-BORDERS (20 TRANS-BORDERS (20	19), Newslet 19), Newslet	ter Volume ter Volume	4, May 2019 5, Novembe	9 er 2019	order pass	enger rail trar	nsport Libere	ec Region -

19	Multiple factors hinder th	e set-up of CBPT.				
L 9 Short description	-		and operational aspects is			
Short description	hindering the establishment of	Time-consuming clarification of complex legal, administrative and operational aspects is hindering the establishment of a cross-border bus-line in the border triangle between Germany, Poland and the Czech Republic.				
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific le	gal matters or administrative	e practices			
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle					
"other type of		mplex interplay of various adve	rse factors mentioned under			
obstacle" or	types 1, 2 and 3					
"other adverse						
practices"						
2. Geographical ext	ent and border-specific locat	ion of the obstacle				
Geographical	Multiple borders					
extent						
Border "smaller border	Free State of Saxony (DE)					
segment"	Free State of Saxony (DE)					
or	Liberecký kraj (CZ)					
comment on						
"multiple borders"	Province of Lower Silesia (PL)					
	Bilateral borders in the Euroreg	gion Neiße (DE-PL, DE-CZ, CZ-P	L)			
3. Mode and type of	f CBPT affected by the obstac	le				
Mode	Bus					
Particular	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous					
features of operation	border regions in two different countries					
4.1 Problems for CBP	PT set-up and ongoing CBPT o	operation				
Type of CBPT set-	Missing cross-border transfer	Regional / local public	Other adverse consequences			
up problem	service between two	transport authorities have				
	domestic lines ending close	considerably different				
	to the common border	financial capacities (budgetary resources)				
Background	In the Euroregion Neiße coveri	ng the border triangle of Germa	ny, Poland and the Czech			
information on	Republic, there is currently no	cross-border bus connection be	tween the border towns of			
the specific problem situation	Zittau (DE) and Bogatynia (PL) region in the Czech Republic.	and also no bus connection bet	tween Zittau and the Liberec			
and/or comments	region in the czech Republic.					
on "other adverse		15 kilometres distant from each				
consequences"		s-border passenger services. To				
		rvice between Bogatynia and the er operation. Then a walk of 300				
	necessary to reach the city bus					
	With the aim of strengthening connections in the border triangle, the transnational project TRANS-BORDERS aimed at conceiving and preparing an extended new bus line between					
	Zittau, Bogatynia and the Czech town of Frýdlant v Čechách. This new cross-border axis					
	should connect Bogatynia with	the next relevant rail nodes in 2				
4.2 Supply-side probl						
Type of CBPT supply-side	Restrictions for commercial line	es (e.g. ban on cabotage)				
problem						
Background		on cabotage: Cabotage is the c				
information on		bading or unloading in a State, t				
the specific problem situation		neither a registered office nor a Zittau – Bogatynia – Frýdlant wil				
and/or comments		ban on cabotage. The ban can l				
on "other adverse	cross-border award for bus tra	nsport services. This would give	the bus operator the			
consequences"		provide the transport services. F				
		ansport service. This would mak onal networks and avoid double				
			Joanney 51			

4.3 Problems for the	quality of CBPT						
Type of CBPT	Other adverse cor	isequences					
quality problem		•					
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	<ul> <li>HERE SET-UP PHASE: The joint tariff model and financing has to address two challenges. Due to the different currencies in the countries and, in particular, the significant differences in income levels, fares are calculated differently and vary widely. Ultimately, this means that passengers from the economically stronger country (Germany) buy their tickets cheaper abroad, but the (in this case German) transport companies have less revenue as a result. In terms of revenue distribution, these interrelationships are a crucial issue that needs to be resolved. The question of revenue distribution should be clarified by cooperation between transport associations on the organisation of a common tariff system.</li> <li>The system should be able</li> <li>(1) to map all traffic independently of the responsible customer and know where which operating programs have been ordered and financed;</li> <li>(2) to allocate revenue from fares to the route sections driven and transport companies and thus territories (relation-related revenue distribution), calculate taxes correctly and, if necessary, make commercial corrections;</li> <li>(3) to take into account the different price structures of the transport companies and allocate them correctly on a territorial basis.</li> </ul>						
			or each sub-region ( to which it is entitle				
5. Observed negativ		dary effects of th	e obstacle				
5.1 Negative direct ef	fects Other direct effect	· · ·					
Type of direct effect	Other direct effect	itner direct effects					
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct		In the planning stage of the new cross-border bus service, a high administrative effort is necessary for clarifying a number of complex legal, administrative and operational aspects.					
effects"			ete (KeE) metiend im	the succes handen u	!		
5.2 Negative re-enfor Type of RoE or	-	<ol> <li>or knock-on effective</li> </ol>	CTS (KOE) NOTICED IN	the cross-border r	egion		
КоЕ							
6. Solutions for ove	ercoming or allevia	ating negative eff	ects of the obsta	cle			
6.1 Summary obstacl							
Туре		roblem-effect relati					
Comment		h, a number of com	ne between Zittau, iplex legal, adminis				
6.2 Problem solving	g approach						
Туре	PragmaticEstablishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offerStronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transportElaboration of a joint strategy for developing and planning CBPTMore intense and structured cross-border collaboration						
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	The TRANS-BORDERS project investigated and planned a bus line from Zittau via Bogatynia to the Czech town of Frýdlant v Čechách with a connection to the Polish health resort Świeradów Zdrój on weekends. In the planning, this corridor was divided into two bus lines: line 831a between Zittau and Bogatynia (daily running) and line 691 (on the whole corridor for leisure traffic). It was necessary to consider the integration into existing timetable grids, in particular the junction at Zittau station and relevant connections in Frýdlant v Čechách. In the first step, a timetable concept was drawn up and coordinated with the actors involved (transport associations, municipalities, operators, etc.) concerning replicability and interchanges. During an internal meeting on 21st January 2020, the possibility was discussed how to meet						
			sport association (I				

	<ul> <li>excursion line between Zittau and Świeradów Zdrój, which only operates on weekends. In the medium term, KORID would like to achieve that the line 831a is extended to Frýdlant v Čechách. This would create a second regional axis between important places in the border area between Germany and the Czech Republic in addition to the railway line between Zittau and Liberec.</li> <li>A kick off meeting took place in May 2019, followed by further planning meetings between German and Polish partners. The start of the bus line was planned for spring 2020. The original plan was to start line 831a on 1st May 2020 and line 691 on 6th June 2020. The signing of a financing agreement drawn up by the district of Görlitz and the city of Bogatynia was scheduled for April. However, due to the Corona crisis, these appointments were postponed. In Poland, bus traffic is almost completely at a standstill and the borders are closed. Due to the current situation, a new start date is still to be agreed.</li> </ul>				
7. Key stakeholder	(suitable to initia	te a solution)			
Possible relevant	National	Regional	Local authority	Transport	corss-border
players	authority	authority		agency / association	entity
8. Similar obstacle	8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study				
Similar obstacles			sub-optimal develo		
cases in the	• Case 12,				
inventory	• Case 19,				
(groups 1-7)	• Case 34,				
	• Case S-49,				
	Case S-51				
Case study	Bus connection Zi	ttau (Germany) – B	ogatynia (Poland)		
references					
9. Sources					
	TRANS-BORDERS (2018), Regional action plan for improving cross-border public transport Saxony - Liberec Region				
(Final					
11 / 2018)					
TRANS-BORDERS (2019), Newsletter Volume 4, May 2019					
TRANS-BORDERS (20	TRANS-BORDERS (2019), Newsletter Volume 5, November 2019				
TRANS-BORDERS (20	TRANS-BORDERS (2020), Newsletter Volume 6, May 2020				

20	Multiple factors hinder the improvement of CBPT					
Short description	The improvement of a cross-border train connection in the border triangle between Germany, Poland and the Czech Republic (Zittau - Liberec) has to tackle complex legal, administrative and operational aspects.					
	cle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices					
Type of	Other obstacle					
obstacle "other type of	Simultaneous existence and complex interplay of various adverse factors mentioned under					
obstacle"	bes 1, 2 and 3					
or						
"other adverse						
practices"						
2. Geographical	extent and border-specific location of the obstacle					
Geographical	Multiple borders					
extent						
Border "smaller	Free State of Saxony (DE)					
border						
segment" or	Liberecký kraj (CZ)					
comment on	Province of Lower Silesia (PL)					
"multiple						
borders"	Bilateral borders in the Euroregion Neiße (DE-PL, DE-CZ, CZ-PL)					
	e of CBPT affected by the obstacle					
Mode Particular	Train (1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous					
features of operation	border regions in two different countries					
4. Problems for	CBPT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation					
4.1 Problems for C						
Type of CBPT set-up problem	-					
4.2 Supply-side pr	roblems for CBPT					
Type of CBPT supply-side						
problem						
	he quality of CBPT					
Type of CBPT	Strong differences in fare levels Non-availability of modern Other adverse consequences					
quality problem	for local transport services rail rolling stock that can operate on both sides					
Background	(1) Governance of CBPT: In the East Saxony region (especially Zittau in the district of Görlitz)					
information on the specific	on the German side and in the Liberec region on the Czech side, different transport associations coordinate public passenger transport: the Zweckverband Oberlausitz-Niederschlesien (ZVON)					
problem	in Eastern Saxony and KORID LK in the Liberec region. In the Czech Republic, regional trains					
situation	and buses are ordered by the district administration of Liberec (Kraj), but transport across Kraj					
and/or comments on	borders must be economically self-sustained. This makes it difficult to introduce cross-border connections.					
"other adverse	(2) Infrastructure: The railway line between Zittau and Liberec is single-track and not					
consequences"	electrified. In rail traffic, particularly on the section between Zittau and Hrádek nad Nisou,					
	attractive travel times cannot be achieved due to the infrastructural conditions and the associated low speeds. In order to optimise the cross-border connection towards Liberec and to					
	link the "0"-node Zittau with the "30"-node Liberec, the dilapidated section between Zittau and					
	Hrádek nad Nisou has to be rehabilitated. The measures include the upgrading of the					
	superstructure, bridges, culverts and dams. The aim is to increase the speed to at least 80 km/h. One challenge is to involve all relevant railway infrastructure operators in the project.					
	The question of financing also remains unresolved. A special feature of the section between					
	Zittau and Hrádek nad Nisou is that the section behind Zittau crosses Polish territory for almost three kilometres without stopping until Czech territory is reached. This section belongs to the					
	Polish infrastructure company PKP PLK, which is also responsible for the operation, maintenance					
	and repairs. Trilateral discussions with all parties involved are needed to clarify the financing					

гг						
	<ul> <li>issues related to the line rehabilitation Zittau – Hrádek nad Nisou</li> <li>(3) Train operations: The future redesign of traffic and the establishment of the "0"-node in Zittau will result in changes to the general conditions. The "0"-node means that trains arrive shortly before the hour from any direction and depart shortly after the hour in any direction. Of particular importance is a good transition option with short transfer times in Zittau from Görlitz in the direction of Liberec. In Liberec, a "30"-node is planned. In addition to upgrading the route section from Zittau to Hrádek nad Nisou for shortening travel times, good transition possibilities and short transfer times must therefore be created at the "0"-node Zittau from all directions. Coordinated connections between the "0"-node Zittau and the "30"-node in Liberec are of great importance for the attractiveness of the connection.</li> <li>(4) Rolling stock: The purchase of new railway vehicles is unlikely in the coming years, due to the currently existing transport contract. Nevertheless, an eye should be kept on the future development of the rail vehicle market and develop coordinated concepts at an early stage. Early planning of rolling stock is necessary to enable joint cross-border allocation after the expiry of the transport contracts. Changes at the EU-level will facilitate the technical approval process of rail rolling stock in the future. From June 2019 vehicle approval for all EU countries will be the responsibility of the European Union Agency for Railways. The agency will process the approval documents submitted by the vehicle manufacturer and then issue an approval ("placing into the market"). A final inspection by the operator ensures that the vehicle is ready for use on the relevant routes ("placing into service"). The Federal Railway Authority (EBA) in Germany and Drážní úřad in the Czech Republic will continue to be involved in the approval procedure, but only by providing qualified personnel.</li> <li>(5) Tariff model and fi</li></ul>					
5. Observed nega	ative direct or s	secondary effe	cts of the obsta	icle		
5.1 Negative direct						
Type of direct effect	CBPT, especially areas	ed cross-border r y in rural or spar	sely populated	Other direct eff		
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	Background information for the negative direct effectsIn the Euroregion Neiße covering the border triangle of Germany, Poland and the Czech Republic, the cross-border railway line between Zittau and Liberec is poorly developed and not attractive for passenger transport. In order to improve cross-border rail passenger transport, a high administrative effort is necessary for clarifying a number of complex legal, administrative and / or comment on "other direct					loped and not er transport, a
	forcement effect	s (ReE) or knock	-on effects (KoF	) noticed in the o	cross-border reg	on
Type of RoE or KoE						
6. Solutions for a		alleviating neg	ative effects of	the obstacle		
	6.1 Summary obstacle description					
Type Comment	Complex source-problem-effect relationshipFor improving the situation of rail passenger transport between the German und Czech parts of the Euregio, however, a number of complex legal, administrative and operational aspects must be clarified in advance.					
6.2 Problem solving				1	[	1
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of joint structures for managing CBPT (e.g. EGTC)	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	Demand- related measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors

Description of	Solution elaborated und					5 5		
the envisaged		porder traffic between Germany and the Czech Republic can be implemented by measures						
or already	requiring a short-term (	(1-3 yea	rs) or medium-te	erm (4-10 years)	timefra	me:		
started	Improvement of the rail section Zittau - Hrádek nad Nisou (short-term)							
problem-	• Strengthening of the r	• Strengthening of the rail section Zittau - Görlitz (short-term)						
solving	<ul> <li>Adaptation of platform</li> </ul>	ns at sta	tions and creatio	n of better acces	sibility (	(medium-term).		
approach	• Improving operation t							
and/or	node Liberec (short-ter			,				
comment on	<ul> <li>Improving cooperation</li> </ul>		en transport unde	ertakings and tra	nsport a	associations on tariff		
"other	model and financing (sh							
practices"	<ul> <li>Development of reven</li> </ul>			rior to the introd	uction of	f cross-border lines		
F	(medium-term).							
	• Establishment of an E	GTC DF-	CZ-PL for organi	sation, marketin	a and co	ommunication		
	(medium-term).	2. C DL			5 4114 66			
	<ul> <li>Joint invitation to tend</li> </ul>	der for ir	ternational trans	sport services (m	edium-t	erm).		
7. Key stakehold	ler (suitable to initiate	a solut	ion)					
Possible	National authority	Region	al authority	Local authority		corss-border entity		
relevant								
players								
8. Similar obstac	le cases (wider releva							
Similar	Group 6: Problems eme	erging fro	om inadequate ra	ilway infrastruct	ure or la	acking interoperability		
obstacles	of rail-rolling stock:							
cases in the	• Case 18,							
inventory	• Case 20,							
(groups 1-7)	• Case 27,							
	• Case S-46,							
	• Case S-53							
Case study	Rail connection Lichkov		Rail connection		Rail co	nnection Berlin		
references	(Czechia) – Gorzanow		Johanngeorgen	stadt		any) – Kostrzyn		
	(Poland)	(Germany) – Karlovy Dary (Poland)						
	Dolni Nadrazi (Czechia)							
					1			
9. Sources								
	(2018), Regional action p	blan for i	mproving cross-	border public tra	nsport S	axony - Liberec Region		
(Final								
11 / 2010)								
11 / 2018)								

21	Multiple factors hinder cross-border tariff integration					
Short description	Different national and regional legislations on public transport as well as complex questions relating to financing and organisation are complicating the set-up of a joint transport association with integrated tariffs for the EuRegio Salzburg Berchtesgadener Land Traunstein.					
1 Type of obstac	le and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices					
Type of	National legal obstacle					
obstacle						
Specific	(II.3) an asymmetric cross-border legal context for CBPT, due to different national or regional					
legislative matter /	legal provisions or administrative directives on specific aspects of transport and CBPT for which no EU competence does exist					
background or						
adverse						
administrative						
practices						
	extent and border-specific location of the obstacle					
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO					
Border	(specify border) AT-DE					
"smaller	Freistaat Bayern (DE)					
border						
segment"	Land Salzburg (AT)					
or comment on "multiple borders"	EuRegio Salzburg Berchtesgadener Land Traunstein					
3. Mode and type Mode	e of CBPT affected by the obstacle Bus, Train					
	CBPT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation					
4.1 Problems for C Type of CBPT	- Set-up					
set-up problem						
4.2 Supply-side pr	oblems for CBPT					
Type of CBPT	-					
supply-side problem						
4.3 Problems for th	an quality of CRDT					
Type of CBPT	Different ticket formats or ticket validation Other adverse consequences					
quality	methods					
problem						
Background information on	Within the EuRegio Salzburg Berchtesgadener Land Traunstein, 9 direct cross-border bus lines					
the specific	and 6 direct cross-border rail or rapid-transit rail connections are operating. In order to better integrate the wide range of fares applied within the EuRegio, the existing system shall be					
problem	replaced by a territorially more wide-ranging and also structurally further integrated cross-					
situation	border "EuRegio transport / tariff association" (EuRegio-Verkehrsverbund / Tarifverbund). For					
and/or comments on	this to achieve, an institutionalisation is necessary because a tariff association requires that there is an organsiation / structure ensuring a neutral distribution of revenue between the					
"other adverse	involved transport companies from both sides of the border. The sharing of revenue is also					
consequences"	associated with high one-time investment costs and ongoing operating costs, for which a					
	permanent financing base must be found that does not lead to transport fare increases.					
5. Observed nega	ative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle					
5.1 Negative direct						
Type of direct effect	Other direct effects					

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects" 5.2 Negative re-en Type of RoE or KoE 6. Solutions for o 6.1 Summary obst Type Comment	mutually recognitive "Salzburg T tariff zone affect of fares is curre covered by the forcement effect - vercoming or a acle description Complex source In order to add	s (ReE) or knock alleviating nega e-problem-effect ress the obstacle	tic associative or tion SVV". Howe rian county of Be cross-border jou -on effects (KoE ntive effects of relationship e, an institutional	in-house tariffs over, the cross-bo erchtesgadener I rneys with public ) noticed in the o the obstacle	and also became order expansion and. Due to this transport in the cross-border reg	e partners of of the SVV s, a wide range e entire area
		ifferences has to	be found.			
6.2 Problem solvin						
Туре	Interstate agreements in the field of CBPT	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of joint structures for managing CBPT (e.g. EGTC)	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	Up-building of a joint knowledge base on CBPT	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem- solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	The small-scale Interreg V-A project "EuRegio-Verkehrsverbund" (December 2015 – June 2016) realised a comprehensive current situation analysis for cross-border public transport services (bus and rail) and also examined the legal / organisational framework conditions for establishing a cross-border "EuRegio transport and tariff association" (EuRegio- Verkehrsverbund / Tarifverbund). The study results are intended to lay the foundations for another small follow-up project that shall develop various practical solutions, which later guide a comprehensive implementation project aimed at setting up the EuRegio transport and tariff association. Within this context, also the establishment of an EGTC is discussed. The aim of the currently ongoing discussions for a cross-border solution within the EuRegio is therefore to create the largest possible area for this tariff association so that the additional costs per passenger linked to the distribution of revenue are as low as possible. What is really planned is a common transport association where common means of transport are ordered and a uniform tariff system is applied. This, however, requires solid data. The federal state of Salzburg is already in the process of collecting data on who commutes by car into Salzburg and out to Bavaria (commuter flow analysis). On the Bavarian side, however, concrete progress will take longer. The counties of Traunstein and Berchtesgadener Land are currently negotiating with the Bavarian government in Munich about the necessary financing for the implementation of the project.					
7 Kau atalaahald						
7. Key stakehold Possible relevant players		er (suitable to initiate a solution)         Regional authority       Transport agency / association				ntity
8. Similar obstac						
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 3: Proble	ems emerging fro	om inadequate ti	cket pricing, lack	king tariff integra	tion (incl. non-

Case study references	-
9. Sources	

ESPON 2020 Cooperation Programme (2018d), Cross-border Public Services (CPS). Targeted Analysis. Final Report. Scientific Report – Annex IV Case study report – "EuRegio Salzburg-Berchtesgadener Land-Traunstein".

Salzburger Verkehrsverbund (2016) Bericht "Verkehrsverbund EuRegio Salzburg Berchtesgadener Land Traunstein

ORF.at (2019), Grenzübergreifender Verkehrsverbund geplant

22	Lacking integration of tariffs and ticketing	ng systems for CBPT			
Short description	Lacking integration of tariffs and ticketing systems for cross-border rail passenger transport between the Autonomous Province of Bolzano - South Tyrol and its neighbouring regions in Austria				
1. Type of obstacle a	and its relation to specific legal matters or adn	ninistrative practices			
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle				
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems ex	isting on both sides of a border or the			
matter / background or	absence of a single cross-border fare system				
adverse					
administrative					
practices					
2. Geographical ext	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle	e			
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between	Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO			
extent	(specify border)				
Border "smaller border	AT-IT Autonomous Province of Bolzano - South Tyrol (IT	-)			
segment"		)			
or	Federal state of Tyrol (AT)				
comment on					
"multiple borders"					
	CBPT affected by the obstacle				
Mode	Train	and in a short the second in a second			
Particular features of operation	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stored of a cross-border region	ops in each of the contiguous border areas			
4.1 Problems for CBPT	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation				
Type of CBPT set-	-				
up problem					
4.2 Supply-side proble	ems for CBPT				
Type of CBPT	-				
supply-side problem					
4.3 Problems for the c	uality of CBPT				
Type of CBPT	Different ticket formats or ticket validation	Strong differences in fare levels for local			
quality problem	methods	transport services			
Background	In the Province of South Tyrol, public transport ha				
information on the specific problem	element that guarantees a sustainable territorial d				
situation and/or	coherent integration of different public transport modes. This integration, which is valid for all owners of the Südtirol/Alto Adige pass, includes regional trains for routes within the				
comments on	jurisdiction of the Province as well as for those reaching Trento and Innsbruck, urban and				
"other adverse	long-distance buses, city buses and certain cable car lines and funiculars. Within the				
consequences"	Euregio Trentino – Alto Adige/Südtirol – Tyrol (IT-AT), however, the non-integration of rail				
	tariffs constitutes a major critical issue that needs to be addressed urgently. The cross-border train connections to/from Lienz and Innsbruck are performed hourly in				
	both directions, either with a direct train (by SAD or Trenitalia in collaboration with ÖBB) or				
	with a change at the Brenner station (in this case, timetables between Italian and Austrian				
	railways are harmonized). It is possible to pay with the South Tyrolean Mobility pass, but				
	tariffs are not harmonized.				
	For the owners of the Südtirol/Alto Adige pass, tariffs to reach Innsbruck and Lienz are integrated but not harmonized. The ÖBB-Vorteilscard can be registered and associated to a				
	Südtirol/Alto Adige Pass. For the journeys with origin or destination Lienz and Innsbruck,				
	the reduced tariff is automatically calculated. However, with other types of ticket, the				
	integration is not possible and a separate ticket from Brenner to Innsbruck or from Prato				
	alla Drava to Lienz has to be bought in advance, e Brenner or in a South Tyrolean station (in this last				
	station).	t case valuation is required at the border			

5. Observed negativ	e direct or secondary	effects	of the obstacl	e		
5. Observed negative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle 5.1 Negative direct effects						
Type of direct effect	Long waiting / travel ti	mes		Passengers	s bear hi	gh ticket cost
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	As regards the performance or railway passenger transport, it is observed that the commercial speed along the Brenner line is quite competitive. However, the connection to Lienz and East Tyrol is less competitive, which is also due to technical characteristics of the railway line (average speed is 47 km/h = 1h 39m for 75 km). Currently, Austrian tariffs are due according to the ÖBB scheme. The Austrian tariffs are more expensive than those applied in South Tyrol.					
	cement effects (ReE) or (KoE) Traffic jams and commuters due to mis	air or n	oise pollution or	n main road axe		
Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects"	Most cross-border com place of work (75% in journeys.	muters	between South	Tyrol and Austri		
	coming or alleviating	negati	ve effects of th	ie obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle Type	e description Straightforward source	-proble	m-effect relation	shin		
Comment	The causal relation mig	ht inde	ed be straightfor	rward, but the c	lifferenc	es in the tariff
	schemes make a furthe					
6.2 Problem solving ap						
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	measures for c stimulating a greater n use of CBPT d s		Stronger coordination o neighbouring domestic fare systems for pu transport		More intense and structured cross- border collaboration between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	For elimination negative effects resulting from the non-integration of rail tariffs, some initiatives are currently ongoing (e.g. the hypothesis of a card for university students valid for the free circulation in the three regions).					
7. Key stakeholder (	suitable to initiate a s	solution	)			
Possible relevant players	Regional authority		Transport ager association	1су /	Corss-	border entity
• •	Group 3: Problems em non-recognition of free passenger information • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44	erging f public	relation to other rom inadequate	ticket pricing, la	acking ta	ariff integration (incl.
Case study references	- Cube 11					

## 9. Sources

CONNECT2CE (2017), Territorial needs assessment for South Tyrol Version 1.0, 10-2017

22	Tree multiple succession information and ticksting system
23	Incomplete cross-border information and ticketing system.
Short description	Not all cross-border bus lines between the Autonomous Province of Bolzano - South Tyrol and the Canton of the Grisons (CH) from part of a cross-border information and ticketing system.
1. Type of obstacle and	d its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the
matter / background	absence of a single cross-border fare system
or adverse administrative	
practices	
-	
2. Geographical extent	t and border-specific location of the obstacle Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
Geographical extent	NO (specify border)
Border	IT-CH
"smaller border	Autonomous Province of Bolzano - South Tyrol (IT) Canton of the Grisons (or
segment"	Graubünden), CH
or	
comment on "multiple borders"	
	BPT affected by the obstacle
Mode Particular features	Bus (3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two
of operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries
4 Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT se	
Type of CBPT set-up	
problem	
4.2 Supply-side problem	s for CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side problem	
4.3 Problems for the qua Type of CBPT quality	
problem	other adverse consequences
Background	In the Autonomous Province of Bolzano - South Tyrol, Article 36 of the Provincial law of
information on the	23 November 2015 provides for the integration of all public transport services operating
specific problem	in South Tyrol based upon a unique tariff system. This integration, which is valid for all
situation and/or comments on "other	owners of the Südtirol/Alto Adige pass, includes regional trains for routes within the jurisdiction of the Province as well as for those reaching Trento and Innsbruck, urban and
adverse	long-distance buses, city buses and certain cable car lines and funiculars. The main cross-
consequences"	border public transport connections to Switzerland are
-	• the bus line from Malles in South Tyrol over Nauders (AT) to the Swiss locality of
	Martina (13 connections by bus per day), guaranteed by the provincial concessionaire
	SAD Trasporto Locale Spa (the main local public transport society in South Tyrol),
	• the bus line from the Swiss locality of Zernez (Engadina), through the Tubre pass to Malles in South Tyrol, guaranteed by the Swiss company AutoPostale.
	The bus connection from Malles to Nauders and Martina (and vice-versa) is integrated
	into the South Tyrolean information and ticketing systems. However, the bus line from
	the Swiss locality of Zernez to Malles is not yet integrated into the South Tyrolean
	information and ticketing systems.
5. Observed negative	direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effect	
Type of direct effect	Passengers bear high ticket cost
Background	Due to partial tariff integration, passengers on some cross-border bus trips have to pay
information for the negative direct	higher ticket proces.
effects and / or	
comment on "other	
direct effects"	
	nent effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region
Type of RoE or KoE	-

6. Solutions for overc	oming or alleviating negative	e effects of the	e obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle description					
Туре	Straightforward source-proble	em-effect relation	onship		
Comment	Negative effects can be elimin Tyrol information and ticketin		ng the cross-bo	rder bus line into the South	
6.2 Problem solving app	roach				
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transportMore intense and structured cross-border collaboration 			
7. Key stakeholder (s	uitable to initiate a solution)	)			
Possible relevant players	Regional authority		Transport age	ncy / association	
8. Similar obstacle cas	ses (wider relevance) and re				
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 3: Problems emerging (incl. non-recognition of free optimal passenger informatio • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44	public transport			
Case study references	-				
9. Sources					
CONNECT2CE (2017), T	erritorial needs assessment for	South Tyrol Ver	sion 1.0, 10-20	17	

24	Scattered demand potentials hinder planning and set-up of CBPT
Short description	Planning and implementing a more effective cross-border public transport system between Vas County (HU) and Burgenland (AT) is difficult because of scattered demand potentials.
1. Type of obstacle a	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle
"other type of	Adverse spatial context conditions and / or complex structural factors (e.g. unbalanced
obstacle"	pattern of cross-border commuter flows, limited demand potentials, variable service supply
or	intensity, low profitability of service etc.) in neighbouring border regions are hindering the
"other adverse	development of CBPT
practices"	
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO
extent	(specify border)
Border	AT-HU
"smaller border	Southern Burgenland (AT)
segment" or	Vas County (HU)
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus, Train
Particular features	
of operation	
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	
Type of CBPT set-	Other adverse consequences
up problem	
Background	Vas County has a diverse landscape (i.e. mountains, hilly and plain areas) and shares
information on the	borders with Burgenland (AT) and Slovenia. Overall, the county has a fragmented small-
specific problem situation and/or	villages-dominated settlement network with low population density. The most important town in Vas County is Szombathely (78.000 inhab.), but only for other towns have a
comments on	population of more than 10.000 inhabitants (Sárvár, Kőszeg, Körmend and Celldömölk).
"other adverse	The population density of Vas County is relatively low, 77 inhabitants per km2 compared to
consequences"	both the country average (107 inhabitants / km2) and the Western Transdanubia average
	(88 inhabitants / km2).
	This sattlement structure represents a major shotsels for public transport to reach
	This settlement structure represents a major obstacle for public transport to reach efficiently the cross-border commuters, who are living in small villages with a population
	less than 500 inhabitants especially in the eastern and southern area of the county.
4.2 Supply-side probler	
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	uality of CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
quality problem	
5. Observed negative	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct	Other direct effects
effect	
Background	In Vas County, the main bottlenecks for achieving sustainable cross-border mobility are the
information for the negative direct	not good enough connected bus and rail services and the need for demand responsive public transport systems. There is only one smaller cross-border rail connection at
effects and / or	Szentgotthárd, which was served by 14 pairs of trains on a workday as of 2017.
comment on "other	
direct effects"	
	ement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border
	commuters due to missing or sub-optimally developed CBPT
·	

Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects"	According to the Hungarian Central Statistical Office (Census 2011), 21% of all Hungarian commuters to Austria come from Vas County, (4.855 persons). In Vas County, 44% of the local residents are commuting to work (34% HU average value) and the share of cross-border commuters among all commuters is at around 10% (2.1% HU average value). Roughly 80% of the cross-border workers in Vas County are spending up to one hour in cross-border commuting (71% HU average value), while the average commuting time of all Hungarian commuters was around 28 minutes in 2011. In terms of modal split, however, cross-border public transport by bus accounts for less than 1% of the commuters realised their trips by car and 1-2% by motorbike. The growing number of private car usage is an issue in several settlements, which are suffering from transit traffic. Several junctions on the outskirts of Szombathely are facing with increasing traffic jams in peak-hours.				
6. Solutions for over	coming or allevia	ting negative effe	ects of the obs	stacle	
6.1 Summary obstacle					
Туре		problem-effect relat	ionship		
Comment				"workable solution" de y changable (esp. disp	
6.2 Problem solving ap					1
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Demand-related measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT	Elaboration of joint strategy for developing and planning CBPT	joint knowledge	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	<ul> <li>To improve the situation, some previously closed railway lines are planned to be rebuilt in the mid-term. This is foreseen for the county-internal line between Zalalövő - Körmend and especially for the cross-border line form Szombathely to Oberwart in Burgenland. The latter was already subject to cross-border feasibility planning, supported by an Interreg project ("GrenzBahn" ).</li> <li>The expected impact of the "GrenzBahn" would be improved local connections, better connections to the close-by and more distant hubs (i.e. Szombathely, Sopron, Eisenstadt, Wiener Neustadt, Graz, Budapest and Vienna) and a better accessibility of the area for tourists in both regions (wellness, biking, wine).</li> <li>For the time being, however, no further progress in implementing that line is noticed.</li> </ul>				
7. Key stakeholder (	suitable to initiat	e a solution)			
Possible relevant players	National authority         Regional authority         Transport agency / association			sociation	
8. Similar obstacle cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	<ul> <li>Group 2: Problems emerging from difficult territorial context conditions and / or missing demand potentials:</li> <li>Case 2,</li> <li>Case 5,</li> <li>Case 9,</li> <li>Case 17,</li> <li>Case 24</li> </ul>				
Case study references	Bus connection Szombathely (Hungary) – Oberwart (Austria)Rail connection Vienna (Austria) – Győr (Hungary)				
9. Sources CONNECT2CE (2017),	Territorial needs as	sessment for Weste	ern Hungary, Vo	ersion 1.0, 10-2017	
Wachholder, C. (2015)	, The cross-border	project "GrenzBahr	", Südburgenla	ind Pro Bahn.	

25	Sub-optimal cross-border timetable coordination				
Short description	Public transport needs in the border area of Pilsen region (CZ) are neglected and cross-border timetable coordination for cross-border rail passenger transport is sub-optimal.				
1. Type of obsta	cle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices				
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle				
Specific	(III.4) a lack of cross-border coordination of already existing national, regional or local public				
legislative	transport services				
matter /					
background or					
adverse administrative					
practices					
•	enter terre di bandan anno 161 a la catilan a 6 tha aibheada				
2. Geographical Geographical	extent and border-specific location of the obstacle Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO				
extent	(specify border)				
Border	CZ-DE				
"smaller	Free state of Bavaria (DE)				
border					
segment"	Pilsen Region (CZ)				
or					
comment on "multiple					
borders"					
2 Mode and two	e of CBPT affected by the obstacle				
Mode	Bus, Train				
	CBPT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation				
4.1 Problems for (					
Type of CBPT	-				
set-up					
problem					
4.2 Supply-side p					
Type of CBPT	Lacking economic viability Other adverse consequences				
supply-side problem					
Background	Beyond the still suboptimal cross-border coordination of timetables, there are also a number of				
information on	other problems that further complicate a cross-border integration of public transport. These are				
the specific	legal issues and organisational problems (i.e. different systems and different responsible				
problem	organisations), economic problems (i.e. higher cost of cross-border connections for the				
situation	operators, more problematic regional subsidies) and also some tax-related problems (i.e.				
and/or comments on	different level of VAT in domestic and cross-border transport) etc.				
"other adverse					
consequences"					
	the quality of CBPT				
Type of CBPT	Different ticket formats or Strong differences in fare Other adverse consequences				
quality	ticket validation methods levels for local transport				
problem	services				

Background	In the Czech re	gion of Pilsen, in	ternational and c	ross-border time	etable coordination	on is just "ad
information on the specific	hoc" and on a basic level. Also a transport plan for the border areas of Pilsen region and its international transport connections is missing. Finally regional public transport is not even					
problem		le less populated				not even
situation		al timetable coor				
and/or comments on		y the Ministry of ies. However, the				
"other adverse		with partners from				
consequences"	For the cross-b	order coordinatio	on of train and bu	is timetables, Pil	sen regional trar	sport
		pany (POVED) co				
		ators, organiser c and coordination				
		der, one partner				
5. Observed neg	ative direct or	secondary effe	cts of the obsta	acle		
5.1 Negative direct					1	
Type of direct		ed cross-border	No cross-borde		Transport oper	
effect	rural or sparsel	PT, especially in	integrating dom transport servio		additional cost CBPT	for running
	areas	y populated	elaborating nev		CDIT	
Background	On the Czech s	ide, the "Integra	ted Transport of	Pilsen Region" (I		
information for the		sport that curren				
negative direct		ound Pilsen. IDP tions of regional				
effects and /		rural border area				
or comment	majority of the	Pilsen region ter	ritory, especially	in border areas,	passenger can o	only use single
on "other		price depends on				
direct effects"		etween the trans				
	operator. Since IDP was not extended to the border areas (yet), it also does not integrate any cross-border connections (yet).					
	ve re-enforcement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region					
Type of RoE or	(ReE) An existing language barrier reduces awareness of potential users about the scope of existing CBPT or specific cross-border ticket offers (i.e. lack of multilingual passenger					
КоЕ	existing CBPT of information)	or specific cross-t	order ticket offe	rs (i.e. lack of m	ultilingual passer	nger
Background		oorder areas in P	ilsen region are r	not very much us	sing cross-border	- public
information	transport, which is also due to the existing language barrier.					
for the negative						
secondary						
effects and /						
or comment						
on "other						
secondary effects"						
6. Solutions for	overcoming or	alleviating neg	ative effects of	the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obs						
Туре	Complex source-problem-effect relationship					
Comment	Considering the different factors causing the obstacle, it becomes clear that the entire public					
	transport system should be improved to make public transport in Czech border areas and also CBPT more attractive.					
6.2 Problem solvi						
Туре	Pragmatic	Establishment	Demand-	Stronger	Elaboration of	More intense
	"bridging" of	of a new	related	coordination	a joint	and
	shared problems	CBPT or consolidation	measures for stimulating a	of neighbouring	strategy for developing	structured cross-border
	PLODIEUUS	of the	greater use of	domestic fare	and planning	collaboration
		existing	CBPT	systems for	CBPT	between key
	1				1	
		CBPT-offer		public transport		actors

Description of the envisaged or already started problem- solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	Pilsen region is aware that tariff integration of the region's border areas can be improved a lot and that cross-border coordination of timetables with Bavaria is not yet optimal.
7. Key stakehold	ler (suitable to initiate a solution)
Possible	Regional authority
relevant	
players	
8. Similar obsta	cle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study
Similar	Group 7: Problems emerging from sub-optimal timetable coordination (train) or non-user
obstacles	friendly timetables (bus):
cases in the	• Case 25,
inventory	• Case 28,
(groups 1-7)	• Case 39
Case study	-
references	
9. Sources	
CONNECT2CE (20	18), Territorial needs assessment for Pilsen Region, Version 1.0, 02-2018

26	Different governance systems hindering CBPT
Short description	Cooperation on CBPT is difficult at some borders of Austria and Italy, due to very different governance systems for public passenger transport (i.e. roles / responsibilities for decision-making and service ordering).
1. Type of obsta	cle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative matter / background or adverse administrative practices	(III.2) an asymmetric cooperation constellation between the competent public authorities in the cross-border region, which leads to different policies on CBPT on each side or prevents that specific problems of CBPT are jointly tackled
2. Geographical	extent and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical extent	Multiple borders
"smaller border segment" or comment on "multiple borders"	Entire length of the following bilateral EU land borders: AT-HU AT-SI IT-SI
3 Mode and two	e of CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus, Train, Ferry (IT-SI)
4 Problems for	CBPT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for (	
Type of CBPT set-up problem	National, regional or local public transport authorities from both sides of the border have different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents cooperation
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	<ul> <li>A review of the roles / responsibilities for decision-making on public passenger transport and for ordering public services shows that governance systems are very heterogeneous in the CONNECT2CE project partner regions . Basically two groups appear:</li> <li>(1) Decentralized structures can be found in the federal Member States Germany and Austria having more than one system of law (e.g. Federal States of Berlin, Brandenburg and Burgenland), but also in Italy where regions or autonomous provinces have powers in the field of transport (i.e. Autonomous Province of Bolzano/Südtirol, Autonomous Region Friuli Venezia Giulia, Veneto Region). In these cases, authorities of the Federal State or of the region / autonomous province are responsible for the suburban and regional public transport (bus train). Below that level, municipalities (or counties) are in charge of urban / local public transport (bus, metro, tram). To this group also belong Poland and the Czech Republic, since regions of both countries are in charge of suburban / regional public transport (bus train) and municipalities take care of urban / local public transport (bus, metro, tram).</li> <li>(2) Clearly more centralized structures can be found in other Eastern European Countries (i.e. Slovenia, Croatia, Hungary). Central governments are responsible for long-distance, regional and suburban public transport (bus train), while municipalities take care of urban / local public transport (bus train), while municipalities take care of urban / local public transport (bus, metro, tram).</li> <li>Where considerably different structural settings are meeting at the border between neighbouring, countries (e.g. AT-HU, AT-SI, IT-SI), they can create serious administrative barriers for designing effective and integrated cross-border public transport.</li> </ul>
4.2 Supply-side pr Type of CBPT	-
supply-side problem	

4.3 Problems for th	e quality of CBF	т									
Type of CBPT	-										
quality											
problem											
5. Observed nega	tive direct or	secondary effe	cts of the obs	tacle							
5.1 Negative direct	effects										
Type of direct effect	Other direct effe	ects									
				tems do not gener							
				Provided the funct							
				ther country's syst d specialised levels		ce, from the					
effects and /	ingriest political			a specialised levels							
	However, coope	ration can be m	ore difficult (ev	en though by no r	neans impossible	e) if a country					
				nal competences i							
				layed to the region							
				central authority i , it would be bette							
				ar perception of th							
				cross-border conr							
				roved or even sati							
		, local initiatives successfully add		or special geograp	nic situations who	ere a particular					
5.2 Negative re-e	nforcement ef	fects (ReE) or	knock-on effe	ects (KoE) notice	d in the cross-	border region					
Type of RoE or KoE	-										
6. Solutions for o		alleviating neg	ative effects	of the obstacle							
6.1 Summary obsta		-problem-effect	relationshin								
				stems characterise	ed by strong diffe	erences, it can					
				s since basic struct							
	changed.										
6.2 Problem solving			T	I	ſ	ſ					
	Pragmatic	Establishment	Stronger coordination	Elaboration of	Up-building of	More intense					
	"bridging" of shared	of joint structures for	of	a joint strategy for	a joint knowledge	and structured					
	problems	managing	neighbouring	developing	base on CBPT	cross-border					
		CBPT (e.g.	domestic fare	and planning		collaboration					
		EGTC)	systems for	CBPT		between key					
			public			actors					
Description of	Best cooperatio	n results are act	transport	neighbouring tran	snort systems th	l hat have similar					
				just have to agree							
or already	cooperation whi	le relying on eac	ch other's exist	ing structures. An	example is the ir	ntroduction of a					
				tended offer of the							
				routine for ticket re							
	information, and briefing of staff members on the new product. Achieving cross-border solutions can become more complex in case of larger differences in standards or practice for connectivity,										
and/or	can become mo	service levels, tariff, ticketing, and terms of carriage.									
comment on			and terms of ca	rriage.		ment on					
"other			and terms of ca	rriage.							
			and terms of ca	rriage.							
practices"	service levels, t	ariff, ticketing, a		rriage.							
practices" 7. Key stakeholde	service levels, t er (suitable to	ariff, ticketing, a	ion)	-							
practices" 7. Key stakeholde Possible	service levels, t	ariff, ticketing, a	t <mark>ion)</mark> nal Tran	rriage. sport agency / ass	ociation						
practices" 7. Key stakeholde	service levels, t er (suitable to	ariff, ticketing, a	t <mark>ion)</mark> nal Tran	-	ociation						
practices" 7. Key stakeholde Possible relevant players	service levels, t er (suitable to National author	initiate a solut ity Regio autho	t <mark>ion)</mark> nal Tran rity	sport agency / ass		du					
practices" 7. Key stakeholde Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacl	service levels, t er (suitable to National author e cases (wide	initiate a solut ity Region autho	tion) nal Tran rity <b>nd relation to</b>	sport agency / ass other elements of	of the CBPT stu						
practices"7. Key stakeholdePossiblerelevantplayers8. Similar obstaclSimilar	service levels, t er (suitable to National author de cases (wide Group 4: Proble	initiate a solut ity Region autho r relevance) ar	tion) nal Tran rity nd relation to om a diversity of	sport agency / ass other elements of of public transport	of the CBPT stu governance syst	ems, different					
practices"7. Key stakeholdePossiblerelevantplayers8. Similar obstaclSimilarobstacles	service levels, t er (suitable to National author de cases (wide Group 4: Proble policy concepts,	initiate a solut ity Region autho r relevance) ar ms emerging fro lack of coopera	tion) nal Tran rity nd relation to om a diversity of tion between k	sport agency / ass other elements of	of the CBPT stu governance syst l or regional publ	ems, different ic authorities,					
practices"7. Key stakeholdePossiblerelevantplayers8. Similar obstaclSimilarobstaclescases in theinventory	service levels, t er (suitable to National author de cases (wide Group 4: Proble policy concepts,	initiate a solut ity Region autho r relevance) ar ms emerging fro lack of coopera	tion) nal Tran rity nd relation to om a diversity of tion between k	sport agency / ass other elements of of public transport ey actors (nationa	of the CBPT stu governance syst l or regional publ	ems, different ic authorities,					

	<ul> <li>Case 15,</li> <li>Case 16,</li> <li>Case 26,</li> <li>Case 31,</li> <li>Case 33,</li> <li>Case 37,</li> <li>Case 38,</li> <li>Case 45,</li> </ul>
	• Case S-50,
	• Case S-54, • Case S-55,
Calas aturdu	• Case S-56
Case study references	-
9. Sources	
CONNECT2CE (20 2018, pp. 9-14, 1	18), Transnational study on regional/cross-border railway and PT connections, Version 1.0, 05- 6,17

27	Poor railway infrastructure and lacking interoperability hamper CBPT				
Short description	Poor quality of railway infrastructure and persisting problems with interoperability are hampering cross-border rail passenger transport between Germany and Poland				
1 Type of obstacle a	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices				
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle				
Specific legislative	(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of national-level authorities to initiate or support				
matter /	solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT				
background or	solutions that could emminate specific problems for CBPT				
adverse					
administrative					
practices					
	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle				
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO				
extent	(specify border)				
Border	DE-PL				
"smaller border	Federal states of Berlin and Brandenburg (DE)				
segment"	West Demorphia Vaivadahin (PL)				
or comment on	West Pomerania Voivodship (PL)				
comment on "multiple borders"	Lubuskie Voivodship (PL)				
•					
	CBPT affected by the obstacle				
Mode	Train				
Particular features	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border				
of operation	areas of a cross-border region				
4. Problems for CBPT	r set-up and ongoing CBPT operation				
4.1 Problems for CBPT					
Type of CBPT set-	Lacking interoperability of national railway systems requires specific rail rolling stock able				
up problem	to operate on both sides of the border				
Background	SET-UP AND OPERATION OF SERVICES: Further to the bad quality of the railway				
information on the	infrastructure, there are still problems with the interoperability of trains between Germany				
specific problem	and Poland that have also to be solved at the national level.				
situation and/or					
comments on					
"other adverse					
consequences"					
4.2 Supply-side problem	ms for CBPT				
Type of CBPT	-				
supply-side					
problem					
4.3 Problems for the qu					
Type of CBPT	Other adverse consequences				
quality problem Background					
Background information on the	The cross-border railway lines between Berlin / Brandenburg and the West Pomerania and				
specific problem	Lubuskie Voivodships are often still characterised by bad quality of the infrastructure. This				
situation and/or	is partly due to a lack of commitment of national levels to international railway transport				
comments on	and especially a lacking awareness for cross-border regional services, both in Germany and				
"other adverse	in Poland (esp. in the national ministries of transport).				
consequences"	(				
	While Poland indeed concentrates efforts on an improvement of railway infrastructure, this				
	seems to be a weak point especially in Germany.				
	Other factors are the instable financial and legal situation in Poland, as well as the different				
	planning horizons in Germany and Poland.				
5. Observed negative	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle				
5.1 Negative direct effe					
Type of direct	Long waiting / travel times				
effect					

Background		ns reduce the operating	speed of cross-border	public rail passenger	
information for the	transport services:				
negative direct					
effects and / or comment on					
"other direct					
effects"					
	ement effects (ReE) or k	nock-on effects (KoF) r	noticed in the cross-bor	der region	
Type of RoE or KoE			d traffic management ir		
//	operating speed of CBF				
Background			E) and West Pomerania		
information for the			border interurban and r		
negative			in (PL). The main cross		
secondary effects			walk - Szczecin. Althou		
and / or comment on "other			ngermünde to the DE/P It due to heavy investm		
secondary effects"			ays, including new bridg		
			uskie Voivodship (PL), t		
			an and regional road an		
			lona Góra (DE). The ma		
			y (PL) and Guben (DE) ·		
			ovements are planned in		
			re is an evident need for		
		i might be quite good ir	' A18 motorway), the po	osition of railways in	
	•	·			
	coming or alleviating	negative effects of the	ne obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle					
Type		-problem-effect relation		d upil infup atmusture	
Comment	modernisation measure		speeding up the require	a rail infrastructure	
6.2 Droblem colving on					
6.2 Problem solving ap <b>Type</b>	Elaboration of a joint	Up-building of a joint	More intense and	Other practice	
Туре	strategy for	knowledge base on	structured cross-	other practice	
	developing and	CBPT	border collaboration		
	planning CBPT		between key actors		
Description of the			on order of the national		
envisaged or			y the relevant national		
already started			nd (Polskie Linie Kolejow		
problem-solving	border lines can be sur		/ infrastructure improve	ments on cross-	
approach and/or comment on			ay line (foreseen for the	next 6-7 years)	
"other practices"			grade of the railway line		
	(ongoing).		, ,		
	<ul> <li>Cottbus - Forst/Lausi</li> </ul>	tz - Żary - Żagań -Wrod	cław: Upgrading of the r	ailway line in order to	
	reduce travel times (ne	eed).			
7. Key stakeholder (	suitable to initiate a s	olution)			
Possible relevant	Regional authority				
players					
8. Similar obstacle c	ases (wider relevance	) and relation to othe	er elements of the CB	PT study	
Similar obstacles			railway infrastructure o		
cases in the	interoperability of rail-		·	-	
inventory	• Case 18,				
(groups 1-7)	• Case 20,				
	• Case 27,				
	<ul><li>Case S-46,</li><li>Case S-53</li></ul>				
Case study		Germany) – Kostrzyn (	Poland)		
references			i olullu j		
9. Sources	Torritorial poods assess	nont for Varkahrovarh	nd Borlin Brandonhura	CmbH	
Version 1.0	Territorial needs assess	nent for verkenrsverbu	nu bernin-brandenburg	חעוווס,	
10-2017					

20						
28	Difficult timetable harmonisation for CBPT					
Short description	Difficult timetable harmonisation for cross-border rail passenger services between Berlin, Brandenburg and the Voivodships of West Pomerania and Lubuskie.					
1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices						
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle					
Specific legislative	(III.6) different administrative cultures (i.e. ways of delivering policies) or different					
matter /	working procedures / routines of transport operators on either side of the border					
background or adverse						
administrative						
practices						
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle					
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and					
extent	NO (specify border)					
Border "smaller border	DE-PL					
segment"	Federal states of Berlin and Brandenburg (DE)					
or	West Pomerania Voivodship (PL)					
comment on						
"multiple borders"	Lubuskie Voivodship (PL)					
	CBPT affected by the obstacle					
Mode	Train					
Particular features of operation	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border areas of a cross-border region					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
	r set-up and ongoing CBPT operation					
4.1 Problems for CBPT Type of CBPT set-	National, regional or local public transport authorities from both sides of the border have					
up problem	different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents cooperation					
Background	HERE ALSO FOR SERVICE OPERATION: Between Germany and Poland, there are strong					
information on the	differences in the responsibilities for railway passenger transport.					
specific problem	• In Germany, the federal states are responsible for organising local and regional railway					
situation and/or comments on	transport, including interregional trains. Long-distance trains are operated on commercial basis on a commercial basis without subsidies.					
"other adverse	• In Poland, voivodships are responsible for local railway transport. Interregional trains					
consequences"	(TLK, Intercity) are operated by PKP Intercity with the framework of a Public Service					
	Contract and receive public grants. Only a few long-distance services on connections					
	between major Polish cities and Warsaw (i.e. EIC - Express Intercity; EIP - Express Intercity Premium) are operated on commercial basis.					
	In both countries, regional railways receive public funding, but the organisation of services					
	is quite different.					
	In Germany, federal states (Länder) or public transport associations (Verkehrsverbünde)					
	carry out the planning of services, which are subsequently awarded through competitive					
	tendering processes to the operators. In Poland the operators are either public operators owned by the regions who are directly awarded to carry out services or the services are					
	tendered usually to Przewozy Regionalne / Polregio, the former national and now region-					
	owned operator of regional railways.					
	Whereas in Germany contracts run for around 10 years and tendering processes start 3-5					
	years before the award of contract, in Poland contracts usually run only for very short					
	periods (1-2 years, in exceptional cases 4 years) and are awarded in short term. The Public Service Contract for interregional TLK and Intercity services has been directly awarded to					
	PKP Intercity for 10 years.					
	Another difference between both countries is that in Germany railway services are based					
	on the "Taktfahrplan" so there are services running regularly every 30 or 60 minutes					
	during the whole day. On the contrary in Poland services on most lines run irregularly					
	according to demand with denser services in morning and afternoon and larger gaps before noon and in the evening, and in general with less services over the day.					
	Organisational differences also affect the provision of regional cross-border railway					
	passenger transport services between Berlin / Brandenburg and the neighbouring					
	Voivodships of West Pomerania and Lubuskie.					
	On the German side, formal organisers of regional railway transport are the competent					
	administrations of the federal states of Berlin and Brandenburg. However, they have charged the public transport association Berlin-Brandenburg VBB (Verkehrsverbund Berlin-					

4.2 Supply-side probler Type of CBPT	<ul> <li>Brandenburg) with organising regional railway transport on their behalf. Within the VBB area, different railway companies are operating cross-border passenger transport services to Poland:</li> <li>DB Regio AG is the operator on the line Berlin-Angermünde and the duration of the concession contract is 12 years (2014/2015 – 2025/2026).</li> <li>On two lines, the East German Railway ODEG (Ostdeutsche Eisenbahn GmbH) is the operator and the duration of concession contracts are either 10 years (i.e. Berlin-Cottbus: 2012/2013 – 2021/2022) or 10 and 12 years (i.e. Cottbus-Forst /Lausitz: 2008/2009 – 2017/2018; 2018/2019 – 2029/2030).</li> <li>In the Voivodships of West Pomerania and Lubuskie, the respective Marshal's Office are organisers of local railway transport (and regional bus transport) and also owners the EU-financed modern railcars. The regional railway operator is in both Voivodships Przewozy Regionalne, however with a different duration of concession contracts. In the Voivodship of West Pomerania, the concession contract now has a duration of 4 years (2016/2017 - 2019/2020, until 2015/2016 there were annual contracts). In the Voivodship Lubuskie, however, there is still an annual concession contract (2016 / 2017).</li> </ul>			
supply-side				
problem				
4.3 Problems for the qu				
Type of CBPT	Other adverse consequences			
quality problem Background	Organisational differences in t	he field of rail passenger transp	ort are also crucial for	
information on the		n a cross-border harmonisation		
specific problem		periods and have defined time		
situation and/or		there is hardly any flexibility for		
comments on "other adverse		ns in Poland. In Poland, timetat hange connections, which have		
consequences"		iction works or other changes w		
consequences	network.			
5. Observed negative d	irect or secondary effects of the	e obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effe				
Type of direct effect	Other direct effects			
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	Weaknesses in cross-border timetable coordination / harmonisation can cause inconventient travel conditions for users.			
	ement effects (ReE) or knock-on	n effects (KoE) noticed in the cr	oss-border region	
Type of RoE or KoE	-			
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating negativ	effects of the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle				
Туре	Straightforward source-proble			
Comment	The observed problems can be eliminated by intensifying cooperation and coordination between the compentent railway authorities on both sides.			
6.2 Problem solving ap				
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Elaboration of a joint strategy for developing and planning CBPT	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors	
Description of the		/BB is in continuous dialogue w		
envisaged or		e normal national planning proc		
already started problem-solving		heir timetables at the rail netw nents in timetable coordination		
approach and/or		uestions concerning the develop		
comment on "other		the "Transport Round Table" of		
practices"	(up to twice) a year.			
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution	)		
Possible relevant	Regional authority			
players	<u> </u>			

8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study						
Similar obstacles	Group 7: Problems emerging from sub-optimal timetable coordination (train) or non-user					
cases in the	friendly timetables (bus):					
inventory	• Case 25,					
(groups 1-7)	• Case 28,					
	• Case 39					
Case study	Rail connection Berlin (Germany) – Kostrzyn (Poland)					
references						
9. Sources						
CONNECT2CE (2017), Territorial needs assessment for Verkehrsverbund Berlin-Brandenburg GmbH,						
Version 1.0						
10-2017						

29	Inadequate passenger information system for CBPT
Short description	Inadequate passenger information system on cross-border rail services between Berlin, Brandenburg and the Voivodships of West Pomerania and Lubuskie.
1. Type of obstacle and	its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.4) a lack of cross-border coordination of already existing national, regional or local
matter /	public transport services
background or	
adverse	
administrative	
practices	
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
extent	NO (specify border)
Border	DE-PL
"smaller border	Federal states of Berlin and Brandenburg (DE)
segment"	
or	West Pomerania Voivodship (PL)
comment on	
"multiple borders"	Lubuskie Voivodship (PL)
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Train
Particular features	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border
of operation	areas of a cross-border region
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	
Type of CBPT set-	National, regional or local public transport authorities from both sides of the border have
up problem	different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents cooperation
Background	HERE ALSO FOR SERVICE OPERATION: On the German side, the formal organisers of
information on the	regional railway transport are the competent administrations of the federal states of Berlin
specific problem	and Brandenburg. However, they charged the public transport association Berlin-
situation and/or comments on	Brandenburg VBB (Verkehrsverbund Berlin-Brandenburg) with organising regional railway transport on their behalf. This general task covers also several cross-border railway
"other adverse	services to Poland.
consequences"	services to Folditu.
consequences	Within VBB's service area on the German side, the "VBB-Fahrinfo" provides an operator-
	independent state-of-art service for passenger information covering all modes of public
	transport. For the cross-border railway services to Poland, this is unfortunately not yet the
	case.
	To Deland these is a set invaluence of the test in the set in the set of the set of the set of the set in the set
	In Poland there is a national travel planner for the railway system and additionally
	privately operated travel planning systems for cities and for regional connections which
	only cover selected operators and which do not offer a comprehensive service. Additionally these systems only provide the foreseen timetables without including real time
	information.
4.2 Supply-side probler	
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT
Type of CBPT	Inadequate or lacking passenger information
quality problem	
Background	For the moment, passenger information on cross-border lines is limited to the German
information on the	section. Displays in the trains only show connecting bus and train services in German
specific problem	stations, but not in Poland. Unfortunately, VBB discovers a certain lack of awareness to the
situation and/or	need of comprehensive passenger information in Poland among Polish transport
comments on	authorities.
"other adverse	
consequences"	

	e direct or secondary effects	of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effe				
Type of direct effect	No cross-border strategy for integrating domestic public transport services or elaborating new CBPT			
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	Inadequate passenger information system on cross-border rail services can cause inconventient travel conditions for users. Moreover, the absence of information services for Poland on regional cross-border rail passenger services (apart from direct railway services) may result in a loss of passengers.			
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ement effects (ReE) or knock-or	n effects (KoE) noticed in the cro	oss-border region	
Type of RoE or KoE	-			
	coming or alleviating negativ	e effects of the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle				
Туре	Straightforward source-proble			
Comment	There is the possibility to integ wanted).	grate Polish information data int	to the VBB system (if	
6.2 Problem solving app	proach			
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Demand-related measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors	
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	VBB has made several approaches towards the neighbouring Polish voivodship to provide a passenger information system based on the technical platform of VBB-Fahrinfo. So far, however, VBB was not able to convince the border regions to provide passenger information systems for their networks. VBB regrets this, since there is a big potential for public transport if information is provided more easily and passengers are guided through the public transport system.			
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution	)		
Possible relevant players	Regional authority			
8. Similar obstacle ca	ases (wider relevance) and r	elation to other elements of	the CBPT study	
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 3: Problems emerging f non-recognition of free public passenger information: • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44	rom inadequate ticket pricing, l transport for severely disabled	acking tariff integration (incl.	
Case study	Rail connection Berlin (Germa	ny) – Kostrzyn (Poland)		
references				
9. Sources CONNECT2CE (2017), 7 Version 1.0 10-2017	Territorial needs assessment for	Verkehrsverbund Berlin-Brande	enburg GmbH,	

20					
30	Low profitability of CBPT				
Short description	Low profitability of cross-border rail passenger transport is a strong barrier for service improvements at the German border with West Pomerania and Lubuskie Voivodships				
1 Type of obstacle a	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices				
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle				
"other type of obstacle"	Adverse spatial context conditions and / or complex structural factors (e.g. unbalanced				
or	pattern of cross-border commuter flows, limited demand potentials, variable service supply intensity, low profitability of service etc.) in neighbouring border regions are hindering the				
"other adverse practices"	development of CBPT				
	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle				
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO				
extent	(specify border)				
Border	DE-PL				
"smaller border	Federal states of Berlin and Brandenburg (DE)				
segment"	5, ,				
or	West Pomerania Voivodship (PL)				
comment on					
"multiple borders"	Lubuskie Voivodship (PL)				
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle				
Mode	Train				
Particular features	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border				
of operation	areas of a cross-border region				
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation				
4.1 Problems for CBPT	set-up				
Type of CBPT set-	-				
up problem					
4.2 Supply-side proble					
Type of CBPT supply-side problem	Lacking economic viability				
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	In the area of the public transport association Berlin-Brandenburg VBB (Verkehrsverbund Berlin-Brandenburg), the major passenger groups on cross-border rail passenger transport services are cross-border workers and university students on Fridays and Sundays (i.e. weekly commuters). Weekend services are primarily used by persons crossing the border for touristic and shopping purposes. The number of passengers on cross-border services varies very much due to the different service levels on the lines. The highest numbers are found on the lines Berlin - Szczecin and Berlin - Kostrzyn, whereas significantly lower numbers use the other two services.				
	Due to the fact that the cross-border lines run in peripheral parts of the VBB service area, ticket revenues are rather low. The ratio between revenues and costs of the cross-border services is estimated at around 10-20% only, compared to 50% in average for Berlin-Brandenburg. This is also due to the special fares applied to the Berlin-Poland-Tickets. This low profitability is a strong barrier for improvements in cross-border services. Nevertheless, the federal states of Berlin and Brandenburg committed themselves strongly to improve cross-border services to Poland for political reasons. Another threat for cross-border services is the fact that Berlin and Brandenburg bear the full costs of operation of the trains on the lines to Kostrzyn and Szczecin within Poland, as it is not possible to carry				
4.3 Problems for the q	out joint tenders for the international services with Polish partners.				
Type of CBPT	Different ticket Limited distribution Strong differences in Other adverse				
quality problem	formats or ticketchannels for cross- border ticketsfare levels for local transport servicesconsequences				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	Very often, cross-border-railway services are based on the international tariff of railway operators. These tickets are generally very expensive, and therefore ticket prices for local / regional cross-border service are not attractive for customers. Passengers either split national tickets to the border points or used other modes of transport as cars or open access coach services. Within the area covered by the public transport association Berlin-Brandenburg VBB (Verkehrsverbund Berlin-Brandenburg), cross-border railway passenger transport services are very much oriented towards Berlin. From four railway border crossings at the border with Poland, three are directly served from Berlin, and one has short interchange connections to Berlin. • Berlin - Szczecin • Berlin - Kostrzyn • Berlin - Kostrzyn • Berlin - Frankfurt/Oder - Zielona Góra • Cottbus - Żary - Żagań In order to provide competitive tickets for cross-border rail passenger services, VBB introduced a series of Berlin-Poland-Tickets. Currently VBB offers tickets for four destinations: Szczecin, Kostrzyn, Gorzów Wielkopolski and Zielona Góra. With these cross- border tickets, VBB covers the most important destinations for regional railways between Germany and Poland. The tickets are calculated according to the national ticket fares between Berlin and the border point and between the border point and the Polish city. Due to the big competition of coach and minibus operators, the Berlin-Szczein-Ticket is sold at a lower price in order to increase the modal share of railway on that line. The Berlin-Poland tickets are available at ticket machines and at the counters of the operators in the relevant cities in Germany and Poland. In Germany tickets are sold in Euro, and in Poland in Zloty (PLN) at a fixed exchange rate. Currently these tickets are paper tickets only. However, marketing for the cross-border-tickets is still weak and potential users might not know them. The cross-border tickets are valid for the trains between Germany and Poland and within the ur				
5. Observed negative	e direct or secondary	effects of the obstacl	е		
5.1 Negative direct effe	ects				
Type of direct effect		ns of economic viability			
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	services. Despite the lo	oss-making of the curre g committed themselve	provements in cross-born ntly offered services, th s strongly to improve cr	e federal states of	
5.2 Negative re-enforce Type of RoE or KoE	ement effects (ReE) or l -	knock-on effects (KoE) I	noticed in the cross-bord	der region	
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating	negative effects of th	ne obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle	description				
Туре		e-problem-effect relation			
Comment	Despite the clear probl solution can be found		ty of the services, a poli	tically supported	
6.2 Problem solving		•			
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Demand-related measures for stimulating a greater use of CBPT	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	More intense and structured cross- border collaboration between key actors	

Description of the	SOLUTIONS (IMPROVEMENTS):
envisaged or	
already started	For political reasons the current approach is not questioned now. However, this solution
problem-solving	might turn out not to be sustainable under different political conditions.
approach and/or	
comment on	Nevertheless the system should be extended to some more destinations in Poland and
"other practices"	Germany (e.g. on the Cottbus-Żary-Żagań-Wrocław connection).
	Cernary (eigi on the cottous zary zagan wrocaw connection).
	Additional improvements would be the possibility to buy tickets also in the urban bus and
	tram systems in Poland and to include the Polish cities in the tickets' revenue sharing
	system.
7. Key stakeholder (	suitable to initiate a solution)
Possible relevant	Regional authority
players	
	ases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study
Similar obstacles	Group 1: Problems emerging from an unprofitable operation of CBPT, missing public
cases in the	subsidies and other financial matters (bus, train):
inventory	• Case 1,
(groups 1-7)	• Case 3,
	• Case 4,
	• Case 10,
	• Case 30,
	• Case 35,
	• Case 36,
	• Case S-48
Case study	Rail connection Berlin (Germany) – Kostrzyn (Poland)
references	
9. Sources	
CONNECT2CE (2017),	Territorial needs assessment for Verkehrsverbund Berlin-Brandenburg GmbH,
Version 1.0	
10-2017	

31	Adverse political influence complicates operation of CBPT
Short description	Adverse central-level political influence complicates the operation of a local cross-border bus service at the German-Polish border.
1. Type of obstacle ar	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of national-level authorities to initiate or support
matter /	solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT
background or	
adverse	
administrative	
practices	
2 Geographical exter	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
deographical extent	NO (specify border)
Border	DE-PL
"smaller border	Frankfurt Oder (DE)
segment"	
or	Slubice (PL)
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
-	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus
Particular features	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous
of operation	border regions in two different countries
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT s	set-up
Type of CBPT set-up problem	-
4.2 Supply-side problem	
Type of CBPT supply-side	Lacking economic viability
problem	
Background	The border towns of Frankfurt Oder (DE) and Slubice (PL) are separated by the Oder
information on the	River.
specific problem situation and/or comments on	Since 2012, the bus line 983 is operating between the two cities every hour. Negotiations lasted for years, but finally the bus was allowed to operate across the border.
comments on "other adverse consequences"	With just under 400,000 passengers per year, this volume is a good result for an hourly operating bus. Actually, there are no problems with the operation of the line, as everything is relatively clearly regulated under EU law (i.e. what applies in Germany also applies in Poland, with small nuances). However, some problems then lie "in the details".
	Sometimes the buses had to be equipped with fire extinguishers, while at other times there were concerns about a Polish municipality transferring money to Germany. This is because every year Slubice pays around 40,000 euros from the city budget to the Frankfurt transport company in order to keep on rolling the bus. This is due to the fact that the operation of bus line 983 is still a loss-making business, with the only difference that here the deficit is distributed across borders.
	Sometimes, however, the operation of the cross-border public bus service becomes a "political border experience".
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT
Type of CBPT	
quality problem	

Background	The question of cross-border deficit sharing is not quite so simple and has become more
information on the	complicated in recent years than it actually should be. Due to "inappropriate" behaviour,
specific problem	the state government of Brandenburg and the representatives of the Voivodeship Lebus in
situation and/or	Poland are now also indirectly observing the local talks (informally, in the background).
comments on	
"other adverse	Together, the Voivodeship and the State government are trying to keep the way clear for
consequences"	the bus line against scepticism about Polish-German cooperation in the field of public
	transport.
5 Observed perative	direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct effect	Other direct effects
Background	Due to "inappropriate" politicisation, the operation of the cross-border bus service
information for the	becomes more complicated.
negative direct effects and / or	
-	
comment on "other direct effects"	
	ment effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region
Type of RoE or KoE	-
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle
6.1 Summary obstacle	
	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship
Type Comment	
6.2 Problem solving app	
Туре	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
Description of the	
envisaged or	
already started	
problem-solving	
approach and/or	
comment on "other	
practices"	
7. Key stakeholder (s	uitable to initiate a solution)
Possible relevant	National authority
players	
9 Cimilar abstacle ca	eee (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CDDT study
	ses (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study
Similar obstacles cases in the	Group 4: Problems emerging from a diversity of public transport governance systems,
	different policy concepts, lack of cooperation between key actors (national or regional public authorities, transport providers etc.) and complex administrative procedures or
inventory (groups 1-7)	adverse political behaviour:
(Alouha T-1)	• Case 8,
	• Case 6, • Case 14,
	• Case 14,
	• Case 15,
	• Case 26,
	• Case 31,
	• Case 33,
	• Case 37,
	• Case 38,
	• Case 45,
	• Case S-50,
	• Case S-54,
	• Case S-55,
	• Case S-56
Case study	-
references	
9. Sources	
Deutschlandfunk (2019	), Grenzenloser Linienverkehr – Zwei Städte, zwei Länder, ein Bus.

32	Sub-optimal cross-border ticketing an					
Short description	Not yet optimal ticketing and passenger information systems in the cross-border public transport system of the Øresund Region.					
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific legal matters or a	administrative practices				
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle					
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems	existing on both sides of a border or the				
matter / background or	absence of a single cross-border fare system					
adverse						
administrative						
practices						
2. Geographical ext	ent and border-specific location of the obsta	acle				
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between Member States or	with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)				
Border	SE-DK					
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle					
Mode	Bus, Train					
Particular features of	-					
operation						
	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation					
4.1 Problems for CBP						
Type of CBPT set-	National, regional or local public transport auth					
up problem Background	different functions and responsibilities, which h HERE ALSO FOR SERVICE OPERATION: In the					
information on the	asymmetry seems to play a non-negligible role					
specific problem	cross-border traffic is mainly run by Region Sca					
situation and/or	(cross-border rail network). That means that the					
comments on	with the Danish Transport Ministry, or that civil					
"other adverse consequences"	with civil servants at a ministry. This is an imbalance of power and this often poses some					
consequences	problems.					
	Finally, it appeared that the prioritization of cou					
	inter-regional cooperation) was a key concern t					
	have a lot to deal with ensuring cooperation be respective regions (esp. on the Danish side), w					
	adversely impacts "external" cooperation, since					
	explicit responsibility for cross-border cooperat	ion with respect to certain issues. For				
	instance, some issues surrounding the sharing					
	linked to a lack of defined and explicit responsi opportunity exists.	bility, although it was highlighted that ample				
4.2 Supply-side proble						
Type of CBPT	-					
supply-side						
problem						
4.3 Problems for the of Type of CBPT	uality of CBPT Inadequate or lacking passenger information	Different ticket formats or ticket validation				
quality problem		methods				
Background	In the Øresund Region, also known as Greater	In the Øresund Region, also known as Greater Copenhagen, there are several challenges (or				
information on the	obstacles) to be tackled for increasing the cohe	erence of the cross-border public transport				
specific problem situation and/or	system in the Greater Copenhagen region before cross-border mobility could be					
comments on	characterized as being seamless. The main issues at play with respect to improving the coherence of the public transport system are ticketing and public transport information.					
"other adverse	As part of a recent Interreg project, a study on experiences of passenger travelling over the					
consequences"	Øresund revealed that, overall, the users are q	uite satisfied. However, there were reports				
	that certain of the existing public transport solutions appear illogical. Especially solutions					
	related to both ticketing and public transport information were described as confusing by several passengers. Inconsistencies with travel guarantees were also cited as problematic,					
	as was the existence of many different platforn					
	information) with conflicting public transport information. Some passengers even highlighted					
		their reliance on informal platforms for up-to-date public transport information, particularly				
	when delays arise. These issues have differing	levels of importance for different groups. For				

	instance, it was found that, in general, commuters tend to draw on strategies based on their experience, and tend to be well-prepared in the event of a serious delay by bringing food with them or having a back-up plan. Key findings of a recent empirical study involving interviews with main public transport actors from both sides of the border suggest the following main reasons causing this fragmentation: (1) A lack of customer-orientation: From the public transport provider perspective, it was highlighted that the focus on inter-organizational matters is a negative development and questions how the customers could possibly become the main focus of improvements. Important reasons for the extremely fragmented ticketing system are that all the regions want to have their own optimal ticketing system. Drivers behind this could be politics, the municipal or regional autonomy. Similar issues were apparent in cross-border cooperation efforts, since the difficulty associated with different types of governance was emphasized in interviews. "In other words, it's difficult when you have one [type of] governance in Sweden, one [type of] governance in Denmark and one that should be common". Also with respect to improving integration across the border, it comes to the fore that the focus on customers is not as central as it could be ("If we really want to have this integration over the border, then we have to also set aside the resources that are required to get it to work. I think that the biggest problem is mental. It is a mental challenge more than a technical challenge"). (2) Another important aspect is the lack of knowledge about "the other side". There is an apparent lack of communication, clarity or knowledge (or lack of all three) regarding what is happening on the other side of the Öresund fixed link. This issue was rather evident with respect to key areas such as changes to zones, or even train movements, particularly in relation to delays or disturbances in the network. For instance, it became apparent that plannin
5.1 Negative direct ef	ve direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
Type of direct	Other direct effects
effect	Other direct effects
Type of RoE or	Interviews with groups representing passengers or individual customer highlight that some aspects make cross-border travelling far from being simple: Interviewed passenger representative groups tend to question whether public transport providers really do have the customer (the passengers) as their main focus. There is a lack of compatibility between zones and also a lack of communication across the border. Especially the complexity of the zoning system and the related difficulties adversely affect the customers / passengers as well as tourists. The effects of fragmentation are highlighted by a young person travelling from the Swedish to the Danish side: "What should I expect when I travel to Denmark? "Yes, it's awkward and there's a lot to keep track of!" If I'm 17 years old I'm not a child anymore, which I am in Scania. Then I'm all of a sudden an adult when I travel to Denmark. If I'm going to Sydhavn [a district in Copenhagen], well we've changed some zone there so it'll be more expensive. And then I also have to have a metro supplement, except only if I have a monthly ticket, except not if I have a single ticket. Yet there's the Rejsekort [Denmark's smart card] and then I have to have the supplement for that as well or you take the car or just drop it [the trip]". In extreme cases customers even feel like criminals if they have unintentionally bought the wrong ticket.
KoE	
	rcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle
6.1 Summary obstacle	
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship
Comment	There are different options for eliminating the obstacle, ranging from incremental improvements to a more substantial review of the entire transport system.

of shared problems       joint structures for managing CBPT (e.g. EGTC)       coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public       structured cross border collabora between key act transport         Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"       Public transport actors from both sides share the view that there is no need for an over of the entire system (or systems) with respect to public transport information and ticke Instead, improvements to coherence in the cross-border transport system will most like take the form of small incremental changes to some key areas where investments have already been made and of adopting common standards for public transport information the same information but in different formats). This is opposed to the desirable develop of common systems, or of a significant departure from existing systems.         The study findings point to the need for a further formalization of the cooperation and stronger coordination between actors on both sides of the Øresund. One step towards s formalization could be the allocation of explicit responsibility for cooperation and coordination at the respective organizations. This is with respect to both ticketing and p transport information systems.         Several actors and organizations would most likely need to be involved in such a formalization process; a task that could be facilitated by and through Din Oentlige Tran (DOT) (or an equivalent) which is the partnership organization currently facilitating cooperation within the Danish region of Zealand.         The establishment of a dedicated cross-border user forum or panel comprising different types (e.g., daily commuters, airport users, weekend visitors, tourists and business travellers) could strengthen the focus on the customers (the passenger	6.2 Problem solving a	pproach						
envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices" The study findings point to the need for a further formalization of the cosperation and ticke the form of small incremental changes to some key areas where investments have already steen made and of adopting common standards for public transport information the same information but in different formats). This is opposed to the desirable develop of common systems, or of a significant departure from existing systems. The study findings point to the need for a further formalization of the cooperation and storoger coordination between actors on both sides of the Øresund. One step towards s formalization could be the allocation of explicit responsibility for cooperation and coordination at the respective organizations. This is with respect to both ticketing and p transport information systems. Several actors and organizations would most likely need to be involved in such a formalization process; a task that could be facilitated by and through Din Oentlige Tran (DOT) (or an equivalent) which is the partnership organization currently facilitating cooperation within the Danish region of Zealand. The establishment of a dedicated cross-border user forum or pale comprising different types (e.g., daily commuters, airport users, weekend visitors, tourists and business travellers) could strengthen the focus on the customers (the passengers) and their spe perspectives at the organizations, in turn consolidating the focus of the cross-border cooperation and its sustainability. This would also allow for longitudinal analyses to be carried out, and for new policies and provision changes to be "tested" among user grou who face the rather unique challenge of travelling between two countries. <b>7. Key stakeholder (suitable to initiate a solution)</b> <b>8. Similar obstacles</b> <b>6. Similar obstacles</b> <b>cases 13</b> , <b>case 23</b> , <b>case 40</b> , <b>case 41</b> , <b>case 41</b> , <b>case 43</b> , <b>case 44</b> . <b>7. Sources</b>		of shared problems	joint structures for managing CBPT (e.g. EGTC)	coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	More intense and structured cross- border collaboration between key actors			
carried out, and for new policies and provision changes to be "tested" among user grout who face the rather unique challenge of travelling between two countries.         7. Key stakeholder (suitable to initiate a solution)         Possible relevant players       National authority       Regional authority       Transport agency / association       corss-border en association         8. Similar obstacles cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study       Group 3: Problems emerging from inadequate ticket pricing, lacking tariff integration (in non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information:         (groups 1-7)       Case 7,       Case 23,       case 23,       case 23,       case 23,         (Case 23,       Case 41,       Case 43,       case 43,       case 43,       case 43,       case 43,         Case study references       Rail connection Copenhagen (Denmark) – Malmö (Sweden)       Sweden)       sweden)       sweden)	envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on	Public transport actors from both sides share the view that there is no need for an overhaul of the entire system (or systems) with respect to public transport information and ticketing. Instead, improvements to coherence in the cross-border transport system will most likely take the form of small incremental changes to some key areas where investments have already been made and of adopting common standards for public transport information (e.g. the same information but in different formats). This is opposed to the desirable development of common systems, or of a significant departure from existing systems. The study findings point to the need for a further formalization of the cooperation and stronger coordination between actors on both sides of the Øresund. One step towards such formalization could be the allocation of explicit responsibility for cooperation and coordination at the respective organizations. This is with respect to both ticketing and public transport information systems. Several actors and organizations would most likely need to be involved in such a formalization process; a task that could be facilitated by and through Din Oentlige Transport (DOT) (or an equivalent) which is the partnership organization currently facilitating cooperation within the Danish region of Zealand. The establishment of a dedicated cross-border user forum or panel comprising different user types (e.g., daily commuters, airport users, weekend visitors, tourists and business travellers) could strengthen the focus on the customers (the passengers) and their specific perspectives at the organizations, in turn consolidating the focus of the cross-border						
Possible relevant playersNational authorityRegional authorityTransport agency / associationcorss-border en association8. Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)Group 3: Problems emerging from inadequate ticket pricing, lacking tariff integration (i non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information: - Case 13, - Case 21, - Case 22, - Case 23, - Case 23, - Case 23, - Case 40, - Case 41, - Case 41, - Case 43, - Case 43, - Case 44Sender en ender en - SourcesCase study referencesRail connection Copenhagen (Denmark) – Malmö (Sweden)Sweden)		carried out, and for new policies and provision changes to be "tested" among user groups who face the rather unique challenge of travelling between two countries.						
players       association         8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study         Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)       Group 3: Problems emerging from inadequate ticket pricing, lacking tariff integration (i non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information:         • Case 7,       • Case 7,         • Case 13,       • Case 21,         • Case 23,       • Case 23,         • Case 24,       • Case 32,         • Case 40,       • Case 41,         • Case 41,       • Case 42,         • Case 43,       • Case 44         Case study references       Rail connection Copenhagen (Denmark) – Malmö (Sweden)								
8. Similar obstacle       cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study         Similar obstacles       Group 3: Problems emerging from inadequate ticket pricing, lacking tariff integration (inon-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information:         (groups 1-7)       Case 7,         • Case 13,       Case 21,         • Case 23,       Case 23,         • Case 24,       Case 40,         • Case 41,       Case 41,         • Case 43,       Case 44         Case study       Rail connection Copenhagen (Denmark) – Malmö (Sweden)		National authority	Regional authority		corss-border entity			
Similar obstacles       Group 3: Problems emerging from inadequate ticket pricing, lacking tariff integration (i         cases in the       non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal         passenger information:       - Case 7,         (groups 1-7)       - Case 13,         - Case 21,       - Case 22,         - Case 23,       - Case 23,         - Case 32,       - Case 32,         - Case 40,       - Case 41,         - Case 41,       - Case 42,         - Case 43,       - Case 43,         - Case 44       Rail connection Copenhagen (Denmark) - Malmö (Sweden)	players			association				
cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)       non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information: • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 43, • Case 44         Case study references       Rail connection Copenhagen (Denmark) – Malmö (Sweden)	8. Similar obstacle	cases (wider relevanc	e) and relation to oth	er elements of the CE	<b>BPT study</b>			
references 9. Sources	cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	non-recognition of free passenger information • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44	e public transport for sev	verely disabled persons)				
9. Sources		Rail connection Copen	nagen (Denmark) – Malı	mö (Sweden)				
	references							
Rvan / Wretstrand (2020), Improving Coherence in a Cross-Border Public Transport System: Lessons from the								
Greater Copenhagen Region.			nce in a Cross-Border Pu	ublic Transport System:	Lessons from the			

33	Slow cooperation b	between national tra	ansport administrat	ions				
Short description	Slow cooperation between national transport administrations in Sweden and Finland hinders the establishment of cross-border rail passenger transport.							
	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices							
			administrative practi	ces				
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		tional loval authoritian t	a initiata an aunnant				
Specific legislative matter / background or adverse	(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of national-level authorities to initiate or support solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT							
administrative								
practices								
2. Geographical extent and border-specific location of the obstacle								
Geographical			en Member States or wil	th UK, CH, LI and NO				
extent	(specify border)							
Border	FI-SE							
"smaller border	Cross-border twin-citie	s Tornio and Haparanda						
segment"								
or								
comment on "multiple								
borders"								
	of CBPT affected by the	e obstacle						
Mode	Train							
Particular			stops in each of the co	ntiguous border areas				
features of operation	of a cross-border regio	n						
<b>4. Problems for CB</b> 4.1 Problems for CBP	PT set-up and ongoing	g CBPT operation						
Type of CBPT	Missing cross-border	National, regional or	Lacking	Other adverse				
set-up problem	transfer service between two domestic lines ending close to the common border	local public transport authorities from both sides of the border have different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents cooperation	interoperability of national railway systems requires specific rail rolling stock able to operate on both sides of the border	consequences				
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	Today, Finland and Sweden are the only two neighbouring countries within the EU that do not have any cross-border rail passenger transport. The bridge over the Torne river between the cross-border twin cities of Haparanda and Tornio is the only direct connection between the Swedish and Finnish rail systems. Both cities had rail passenger transport until the 1990's. In Sweden, a passenger train was tested between Boden and Haparanda in the early 2000s, but was stopped as it was unprofitable. Today, only rail freight traffic is crossing the border between Sweden and Finland. However, the two national networks use different track gauges. Between Haparanda and Tornio, there is a dual gauge track continuing over the bridge into the railway marshalling yards in either country (a Swedish-gauge marshalling yard in Tornio, and a Finnish-gauge yard in Haparanda). This dual system requires all freight wagons crossing the border to have their cargo reloaded or their bogies exchanged. On the Swedish side, the Haparanda railway line (Haparandabanan) connects Boden with Haparanda and is part of the so called Bothnian corridor, which is an important and strategic transnational link for freight transport in Europe. Today, rail passenger transport does not reach Haparanda yet but measures are taken to make this possible. Trafikverket is planning on building a new platform in Kalix and renovate the existing one in Haparanda during spring 2020. This will open up for passenger transport on the Haparanda railway and contribute to the two cities accessibility and development. On the Finnish side the train connections are better, with night trains stopping during the winter season and from 2019 this traffic will be extended to run all year around. However, the section between Kemi and Tornio is not electrified today, which would be desired. It has been up for debate for many years, but now the new Finnish government have promised 10 million Euros. The same is valid for the train bridge over Torne river, which, to make the situation mo							

4.2 Supply-side prob	lems for CBPT						
Type of CBPT	-						
supply-side							
problem							
4.3 Problems for the	quality of CBPT						
Type of CBPT	-						
quality problem							
5. Observed negat	ive direct or seco	ndary effect	s of th	ne obstacle			
5.1 Negative direct e	effects						
Type of direct	Strongly reduced			oss-border strategy			e to reasons of
effect	border mobility by			rating domestic pub	olic	economic vi	ability
	especially in rural	or sparsely		port services or			
Background	populated areas	ross-horder tu		rating new CBPT ies Tornio and Hapa	aranda	have rehrand	ted themselves as
information for				Fornio-Haparanda"			
the negative				tions for passenger			
direct effects and	and night services						
/ or comment on				It to achieve better			
"other direct effects"				nce these decisions influence on this iss			
enects				nal and national lev			
				ansport administrati			
	So far, however, i	t has been di	fficult	for Haparanda and <sup>-</sup>	Tornio	to get an ins	ight of the
				al transport adminis			
				"We have a strong of a strong of the strong			
				s since this is a key Id Tornio″ (Göran W			
				encies in border cro			
				rt. Removing the b			
	connection is mostly a matter of technical creativity and political will. The notorious difference						
				stacle for running ti			hern coast of
	•		-	ing of the twentieth		*	• •
5.2 Negative re-enfo Type of RoE or	(ReE) Lacking or p			Adverse conseque		(KoE) Redu	
КоЕ	developed suppor			e cross-border labo			of a cross-border
	infrastructure at lo			et / economy due to		region beca	
	points or transitio		high	travel-to-work time	s by	regional CB	PT are not
	(train stations, bu			(less persons seek			stopped due to
Dealannaid	reduce the use of			across the border)			nomic viability.
Background information for				of Bothnia, from the order railway passe			
the negative				nd is home to sever			
secondary				der railway passen			
effects and / or				new opportunities			
comment on				ne has to use auton			
"other secondary effects"		of Lulea, add	ing to	the alarming rates of	or envi	ronmental foo	otprint in the
	region.						
6. Solutions for ov		iating negat	ive ef	fects of the obsta	cle		
6.1 Summary obstac		· · ·	47				
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship The negative effects caused by the obstacle can in principle be eliminated quite easy, but						
Comment							
	implementing the solution might take some time and also requires more intense cooperation between national-level authorities.						
6.2 Problem solving							
Type	Pragmatic	Demand-rel	ated	Stronger	Elabo	ration of a	More intense
- /	"bridging" of	measures fo		coordination of		strategy for	and structured
	shared problems	stimulating		neighbouring	devel	oping and	cross-border
		greater use	of	domestic fare	plann	ing CBPT	collaboration
		CBPT		systems for			between key
				public transport			actors

Description of	CURRENT SITUATION:					
the envisaged or						
already started	In Sweden, it is expected that passenger services won't restart until spring of 2021. Two					
problem-solving	daily night trains (one from Stockholm and one from Gothenburg) will terminate in Luleå with					
approach and/or	a connecting express bus to Haparanda waiting. In Finland, there are seasonal overnight					
comment on	trains from Helsinki that call in Tornio. From there, passengers can walk across the river to					
"other practices"	Haparanda. For Tim Andersson, International Secretary at the Barents Regional Youth					
	Council, the lack of cohesion in regards to infrastructure policies is the major issue for					
	ensuring people-to-people contact, one of the things the Barents cooperation is known and					
	praised for. "We need national engagement and responsibility for the railway traffic in					
	Haparanda/Tornio", he said in his address.					
7. Key stakeholder	(suitable to initiate a solution)					
Possible relevant	National authority					
players						
8. Similar obstacle	cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study					
Similar obstacles	Group 4: Problems emerging from a diversity of public transport governance systems,					
cases in the	different policy concepts, lack of cooperation between key actors (national or regional public					
inventory	authorities, transport providers etc.) and complex administrative procedures or adverse					
(groups 1-7)	political behaviour:					
	• Case 8,					
	• Case 14,					
	• Case 15,					
	• Case 16,					
	• Case 26,					
	• Case 31,					
	• Case 33,					
	• Case 37,					
	• Case 38,					
	• Case 45,					
	• Case S-50,					
	• Case S-54,					
	• Case S-55,					
	• Case S-56					
Case study	Bus connection Haparanda (Sweden) – Tornio (Finland)					
references						
9. Sources						
	bäck, S., Mellin, A. (2019), Collaboration between Haparanda and Tornio on climate smart					
mobility. An interview with Göran Wigren, City of Haparanda and Kirsi Ylipiessa, City of Tornio. 2019-05-16.						
High North News (20	119), Working Out a Puzzle: Transport Connectivity a Top Priority in the North					

34	Lacking integration of CBPT in cross-border twin-cities					
Short description	Still incomplete integration of domestic bus services operating in the cross-border twin-cities Tornio and Haparanda,					
	cle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices					
Type of	Other obstacle					
obstacle "other type of obstacle"	Simultaneous existence and complex interplay of various adverse factors mentioned under types 1, 2 and 3					
or "other adverse						
practices"	extent and harder energies location of the shotaele					
<b>Geographical</b>	extent and border-specific location of the obstacle Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO					
extent	(specify border)					
Border	FI-SE					
"smaller border segment" or comment on	Cross-border twin-cities Tornio and Haparanda					
"multiple borders"						
	e of CBPT affected by the obstacle					
Mode	Bus					
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries					
4. Problems for	CBPT set-up and ongoing CBPT operation					
4.1 Problems for C						
Type of CBPT set-up problem	Other adverse consequences					
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or	Between the cross-border twin-cities Tornio and Haparanda, an official cooperation structure was established in 1987 that is called "Provincia Bothniensis". It consists of elected representatives from both cities and also deals with passenger and freight transport. Since 2005, the cities have rebranded themselves as "Haparanda-Tornio" in Sweden and "Tornio- Haparanda" in Finland.					
comments on "other adverse consequences "	Since the inhabitants of both cities are commuting on a regular basis across the border for work and school, as well as shopping and pleasure, the two cities are working together on issues related to passenger transport. One part of their joint work is to combine the cities via pedestrian and bike path networks. Another part of the work focused on better integrating bus services. Before 2014, the Finnish and Swedish buses (both regional and national) had different bus stops in the Tornio and Haparanda regions. This changed in January 2014, when a joint travel centre was opened (HaparandaTornio Resecentrum). Since then all local, regional and national buses make a stop at this travel centre with the aim of having a smoother transfer and facilitate commuting with public transport. Despite the improvements achieved during the past years, there is not yet a single and joint public transport operator for the urban buses operating in the cross-border twin-cities. Until now, separate operators exist on both sides of the border. The cross-border twin cities are focussing their continuous work on setting up a single public transport operator. However, a					
4.2 Supply-side pr	large number of difficulties prevent local stakeholders from making progress in this respect. roblems for CBPT					
Type of CBPT supply-side problem	-					
	he quality of CBPT					
Type of CBPT quality problem	Inadequate or lacking passenger informationDifferent ticket formats or ticket validation methodsOther adverse consequences					

<ul> <li>Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on</li> <li>"Ulaws and national regulations for organising public transport. There should be no heavy organisation and various possibilities for developing cross-border public transport. Local cross- border public transport can be delivered by public authorities (tax payers) or by private transport companies.</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The main legal and administrative aspects that hinder progress in setting up a joint transport operator for city buses are the following:</li> <li>EU laws and national regulations for organising public transport. There should be no heavy organisation and various possibilities for developing cross-border public transport. Local cross-border public transport can be delivered by public authorities (tax payers) or by private transport companies.</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>problem</li> <li>operator for city buses are the following:</li> <li>EU laws and national regulations for organising public transport. There should be no heavy organisation and various possibilities for developing cross-border public transport. Local cross-border public transport can be delivered by public authorities (tax payers) or by private transport companies.</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>and/or comments on organisation and various possibilities for developing cross-border public transport. Local cross-border public transport can be delivered by public authorities (tax payers) or by private transport companies.</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>comments on "other adverse consequences"</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>"other adverse consequences transport companies.</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>consequences</li> <li>Taxes: for tickets, VAT in Finland is at 10% and in Sweden at 6%, whereas for international traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>traffic VAT is at 0%.</li> <li>In cross-border traffic, the ticket must show different starting countries and different boardin countries.</li> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
<ul><li>countries.</li><li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li></ul>
<ul> <li>There is the rule that "the ticket selling country is the transporting country". However, how is this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?</li> </ul>
this rule applied to cross-border urban traffic?
Local stakeholders also have to find a joint selling system that works for both countries. This
easy for domestic travelling, since one can find and buy all tickets from one selling system.
• Finally, also the issue of fare distribution has to be solved (i.e. how to credit the income of the
ticket selling and to which country/city).
5. Observed negative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effects
Type of direct         No cross-border strategy for integrating         Other direct effects
effect domestic public transport services or elaborating new CBPT
<b>Background</b> The described legal and administrative aspects hinder the cross-border twin-cities Tornio and
<b>information</b> Haparanda in making progress with the set-up of a joint transport operator for city buses. The
for the are also other issues in the field of cross-border local public transport that would require
<b>negative direct</b> optimisation or improvement:
<ul> <li>effects and /</li> <li>or comment</li> <li>The possibility to mobile pay and getting tickets with an app, independent from the country in which passengers are.</li> </ul>
• The issue of seamless intermodal cross-border connections for public transport (bus-rail), due
direct effects" to the envisaged development of an intercity-train line Helsinki-Haparanda-Stockholm and more
night trains between Sweden and Finland.
<ul> <li>The issue of elaborating a joint working model for organising local public transport (domestic and cross-border traffic.</li> </ul>
5.2 Negative re-enforcement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region
<b>Type of RoE or</b> (ReE) An existing language (ReE) An existing language Other secondary effects
KoE barrier is hindering cooperation barrier reduces awareness of
between key actors of CBPT potential users about the
(public authorities, transport operators)scope of existing CBPT or specific cross-border ticket
offers (i.e. lack of multilingual
passenger information)
<b>Background</b> There are also other issues in the field of cross-border local public transport that would require
<ul><li>information optimisation or improvement:</li><li>• The existence of two languages generates administrative requirements for passenger</li></ul>
<b>negative</b> information in both languages, for a bilingual ticket system and also for the driving personnel
<b>secondary</b> that has to be able to serve in both languages. This makes the set-up of the service more time
effects and / consuming and also more expensive.
<ul> <li>Also the issues of two different time-zones and of two different currencies applying in Tornio and Haparanda have to be considered. Yet, these aspects are not so difficult to solve nowaday</li> </ul>
on "other and Haparanda have to be considered. Yet, these aspects are not so difficult to solve nowaday secondary
effects"
6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle
6.1 Summary obstacle description
Type Complex source-problem-effect relationship
<b>Comment</b> The negative effects emerging from the interplay of manifold factors can be eliminated, but thi
requires time and also dedication (political will) for finding an appropriate solution.
6.2 Problem solving approach
TypePragmaticEstablishmenEstablishmenStrongerElaborationMore"bridging" of sharedt of jointt of a newcoordinationof a jointintense and
ן טוועקוויק טו אומוכע בגט זטווג בנט מ וופע בטטועווומנוטור בטרמ זטווג בוונפווצפ מוי
problems structures for CBPT or of strategy structured managing consolidation neighbourin for cross-bord

		CBPT (e.g. EGTC)	existing CBPT-offer	fare system for public transport	s and planning CBPT	between key actors	
Description of the envisaged or already started problem- solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	CURRENT SITUATION: Overall, the main conclusion of local stakeholders is that a solution to a joint provision of public transport is possible when there is a (political) will to develop it together and that transport enterprises are associated to this work.						
7. Key stakehol	der (suitable to initia	te a solution)	)				
Possible relevant players	National authority		gional authority	L	ocal authority		
	cle cases (wider rele	wance) and re	elation to other	elements of	the CBDT stu	dy	
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Incle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study         Group 5: Problems emerging from a sub-optimal development of CBPT (bus, rail):         • Case 12,         • Case 19,         • Case 34,         • Case S-49,         • Case S-51						
Case study references	Bus connection Hapa	randa (Sweden	) – Tornio (Finla	nd)			
9. Sources Dahlstrand, A., Gi mobility. An inter- European Commis City of Tornio (20	ranbäck, S., Mellin, A. view with Göran Wigrer ssion (2016), Connectin 21), Public transport w short questionnaire ser	n, City of Hapa ng cultures with ithin the city a	randa and Kirsi Y n connected tran: rea	'lipiessa, City o sportation.	f Tornio. 2019	-05-16.	

35	Prohibited public subsidies for a bus line between cross-border twin cities			
Short description	National laws in Estonia and Latvia prohibit public subsidies for an urban cross-border bus line between the twin cities of Valga and Valka, which has to be operated as an international bus line and on a 100% commercial basis.			
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices			
Type of obstacle	National legal obstacle			
Specific legislative matter / background or	(II.3) an asymmetric cross-border legal context for CBPT, due to different national or regional legal provisions or administrative directives on specific aspects of transport and CBPT for which no EU competence does exist			
adverse administrative practices				
2 Geographical ext	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle			
Geographical extent	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)			
Border	EE-LV			
"smaller border segment" or comment on "multiple borders"	Cross-border twin cities of Valga (EE) and Valka (LV)			
	CBPT affected by the obstacle			
Mode	Bus			
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries			
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation			
4.1 Problems for CBPT				
Type of CBPT set- up problem	Missing cross-border transfer service between       Other adverse consequences         two domestic lines ending close to the common       border			
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	With the expansion of the Schengen Agreement and the abolition of systematic border controls between Estonia and Latvia, also the establishment of regional / local cross-border public transport became a topic on the bilateral intergovernmental discussion. Since 2004, the Joint Sessions of the Estonian-Latvian and Latvian-Estonian Intergovernmental Commissions (IGC) are an important platform for the border regions' local and regional governments', enabling them, as equal members, to address their development needs and obstacles in the field of cross-border cooperation directly, at the government level. Regarding the cross-border twin cities of Valga (EE) and Valka (LV), there had been discussion in 2012 within the IGC's working group 2 on the idea that Valga train station should be commonly used by both cities. It was decided to continue solving the issue on specialist level and to evaluate the mutual benefit of the joint use of the railway junction. Within the Estonia – Latvia cross border cooperation programme 2007-2013, the project "Renovation of Valga-Valka Railway station"; was approved with the aim to upgrade Valga- Valka Railway station to today's standards and improve services for Estonians and Latvians. Moreover, also the possibility for introducing an urban bus service between the cross-border twin cities of Valga (EE) and Valka (LV) das discussed within the IGC. In the 2017 the agenda of the IGC, a point on establishing a joint urban public bus transport service in Valga / Valka was included. After the Joint Session, the Estonian delegation proposed to organize an expert-level meeting for mapping the challenges and possibilities related to the establishment of a joint urban public bus transport in Valga/Valka.			
4.2 Supply-side proble Type of CBPT	ems for CBPT			
supply-side problem				
4.3 Problems for the c	uality of CBPT			
Type of CBPT	-			
quality problem				

5 Observed pegativ	ve direct or secondary	effects of the obsta	cle		
5.1 Negative direct eff		enects of the obsta			
Type of direct effect	Transport operators be additional cost for runr		to reasons of	Other direct	effects
enect	CBPT		Dility		
Background	The legislation review	has been provided by	the responsible a	uthority in La	tvia. According to
information for	the requirements of th				
the negative direct	Valga does not corresp				
effects and / or	connection is considered	ed to be international a	as the final destir	nations are loc	ated in two
comment on	different countries.	aulation No. 1072/2000			a tha
"other direct effects"	On the basis of the Reg international market for				
cheets	public transport service				
	subsidized from the sta			,	
	Such state aid regime				
	consequently, they car				
	Routes of international importance are opened by the initiative of private enterprises, and they are conducted in line with principles of free competition.				
	The persisting requirement to register the urban cross-border bus line as a 100%				
	commercial internation				
	prevented an introduction pf this service in the cross-border twin cities of Valga and Valka.				
5.2 Negative re-enfor	cement effects (ReE) or	knock-on effects (KoE)	) noticed in the c	ross-border re	egion
Type of RoE or	-				
КоЕ					
	rcoming or alleviating	negative effects of	the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle		nuchlam offect veloti	nchin		
Type Comment	Straightforward source The negative effect of	the obstacle can in priv	ncinle he solved	by concluding	an interstate
comment	agreement between bo				
	the relevant EU regula				<b>I</b>
6.2 Problem solving a	pproach				
Туре	Interstate	Pragmatic "bridging"	Establishment		e intense and
	agreements in the	of shared problems	new CBPT or		ctured cross-
	field of CBPT		consolidation		der collaboration
Description of the	Since the legislation re	wiew in 2017 however	existing CBPT		ween key actors
envisaged or	public bus transport in				
already started	include the issue on th				
problem-solving	options on exemption			,	
approach and/or					
comment on					
"other practices"					
7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant	suitable to initiate a solution of the second secon	solution)			
players					
	cases (wider relevance	e) and relation to ot	her elements of	f the CBPT st	tudy
Similar obstacles	Group 1: Problems em				
cases in the	subsidies and other fin			-	
inventory	• Case 1,				
(groups 1-7)	• Case 3,				
	• Case 4, • Case 10,				
	• Case 10, • Case 30,				
	• Case 35,				
	• Case 36,				
	Case S-48				
Case study	-				
references					

## 9. Sources

IGC - Estonian-Latvian and Latvian-Estonian Intergovernmental Commissions for Cross-border Cooperation: Proposals for the Latvian-Estonian Governmental Commission in 2017. Minutes of joint IGC sessions on March 10, 2017

36	Different legal provisions on public subsidies hamper CBPT				
Short description	Different national legal provisions for subsidizing public bus services hamper the development of regional cross-border bus lines between Estonia and Latvia.				
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices				
Type of obstacle	National legal obstacle				
Specific legislative	(II.3) an asymmetric cross-border legal context for CBPT, due to different national or				
matter /	regional legal provisions or administrative directives on specific aspects of transport and				
background or adverse	CBPT for which no EU competence does exist				
administrative practices					
2. Geographical ext	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle				
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)				
Border	EE-LV				
3. Mode and type of	3. Mode and type of CBPT affected by the obstacle				
Mode	Bus				
Particular features of operation	(3.1) local / regional cross-border bus line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries				
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation				
4.1 Problems for CBPT					
Type of CBPT set-	Other adverse consequences				
up problem Background	With the expansion of the Schengen Agreement and the abolition of systematic border				
information on the	controls between Estonia and Latvia, also the establishment of regional / local cross-border				
specific problem	public transport became a topic on the bilateral intergovernmental discussion. Since 2004,				
situation and/or	the Joint Sessions of the Estonian-Latvian and Latvian-Estonian Intergovernmental				
comments on "other adverse	Commissions (IGC) are an important platform for the border regions' local and regional				
consequences"	governments', enabling them, as equal members, to address their development needs and obstacles in the field of cross-border cooperation directly, at the government level.				
consequences	However, the national legislations in Estonia and Latvia make no distinction between				
	international transport and short distance cross-border bus transport. Every bus line that				
	crosses border is automatically considered an international long distance bus line despite				
	clear differences between the two (e.g. international transport or intercity bus lines operate on a 100% commercial basis, whereas bus lines crossing the border locally are public				
	services and usually depend on public subsidies).				
	Although this legislation does in principle not create an obstacle for restoring / establishing				
	regional cross-border bus services between Estonia and Latvia, problems can emerge out of				
	these national laws with regard to the economic viability of local or regional cross-border				
4.2 Supply side and b	bus services.				
4.2 Supply-side proble Type of CBPT					
supply-side					
problem					
4.3 Problems for the c	uality of CBPT				
Type of CBPT	-				
quality problem					
	re direct or secondary effects of the obstacle				
5.1 Negative direct eff					
Type of direct effect	Transport operators bear additional cost for runningNo CBPT due to reasons of economic viabilityOther direct effectsCBPTCBPTCBPT				
Background	The requirement to register a local or regional cross-border bus line as a 100% commercial				
information for	international service and the lacking access to public subsidies hinders or even prevents the				
the negative direct	establishment of an economically self-sustaining cross-border service. This is why no bus				
effects and / or comment on	company has up to now shown an interest whatsoever to establish such a service.				
"other direct	In 2011, the IGC observed that there should be a distinction between international public				
effects"	transport and cross-border public transport legislation. International public transport should				
	not be supported by national governments, because according to European Union's Rules it				
	should operate on commercial basis, whereas cross-border public transport could be				

5.2 Negative re-enford Type of RoE or KoE	between the countries must continue. In 2012, however, the lines Pārnu/Viljandi to services. In 2013, the line to Ainaži. Also in t	nal governments or cou . It would be stipulated IGC closed discussions Rūjiena / Valmiera due WG discussed the possi his case, the problem w d Latvia. It was decided knock-on effects (KoE)	in the legislation, theref on restoring cross-bord the absence of the dem bility of prolonging the as the difference of sub I to keep the issue unde	fore the discussions ler bus services on the land for such bus bus line of Pärnu-Ikla sidy systems for public er surveillance.	
6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle					
6.1 Summary obstacle	e description				
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship				
Comment	The negative effect of the obstacle can in principle be solved by concluding an interstate agreement between both countries, provided that it is possible to obtain an exemption from the relevant EU regulation.				
6.2 Problem solving a	pproach		1		
Туре	Interstate agreements in the field of CBPT	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	More intense and structured cross- border collaboration between key actors	
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	Since the debates in 2012/2013, however, the issue of introducing / restoring cross-border bus services or the conclusion of a dedicated interstate agreement has not been addressed again within the IGC (2014-2019). Similar to the case of introducing a joint urban public bus transport in Valga/Valka, there should an examination made by specialists on the options on exemption from the relevant EU regulation.				
7. Key stakeholder (	(suitable to initiate a	solution)			
Possible relevant players	National authority				
8. Similar obstacle o	cases (wider relevance	e) and relation to oth	er elements of the CB	BPT study	
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)		erging from an unprofit ancial matters (bus, tra		missing public	
	<ul> <li>Case 3,</li> <li>Case 4,</li> <li>Case 10,</li> <li>Case 30,</li> <li>Case 35,</li> <li>Case 36,</li> <li>Case S-48</li> </ul>				
Case study references	-				
9. Sources					
	(2017), Database of th	e ELABOR Study			
IGC - Estonian-Latviar	n and Latvian-Estonian I	ntergovernmental Comr	nissions for Cross-borde	er Cooperation:	
Minutes of the IGC me	eeting on September 16t	th 2011			
Joint IGC Session on 1	0 October 2012, protoc	ol.			
Minutes of the IGC me	eeting on October 30th,	2013			

37	Diverging national policy priorities hinde	er set-up of CBPT	
Short description	Lengthy intergovernmental discussions and diverg introduction of a new cross-border (international) Tallinn and Riga.		
1. Type of obstacle a	and its relation to specific legal matters or adn	ninistrative practices	
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle	•	
Specific legislative	(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of natior		
matter /	solutions that could eliminate specific problems fo	r CBPT	
background or adverse			
administrative			
practices			
2. Geographical exte	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle	2	
Geographical	Specific EU border between Member States or with	n UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)	
extent			
Border	EE-LV		
	CBPT affected by the obstacle		
Mode	Train		
Particular features of operation	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border areas of a cross-border region		
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBPT			
Type of CBPT set- up problem	Other adverse consequences		
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	Since 2004, the Joint Sessions of the Estonian-Lat Intergovernmental Commissions (IGC) are an imp local and regional governments', enabling them, a development needs and obstacles in the field of cr government level. Already in 2012, the IGC identified that the openin service should be addressed in the coming years. Valga railway section to 120 km/h and new trains precondition for Tallinn-Riga train service along th into repairs between Valga and Riga before 2015. passenger train service and the operator would be be solved are infrastructure fees (in Latvia, railwa than in Estonia) and the conclusion of an agreeme open the Tallinn-Riga passenger train service in 20 subsidy, discussions on the number of stations, se needed. Due to this, it was decided to start negotiations be Ministry of Transport and Estonian Ministry of Econ infrastructure owners, eventual operators and oth to open Tallinn-Riga passenger train service.	ortant platform for the border regions' s equal members, to address their ross-border cooperation directly, at the ng of a Tallinn-Riga direct passenger train Estonia has upgraded the Tallinn-Tartu- were ordered from 2013. The e existing railroad is that Latvia invests Estonia is then ready to start Tallinn-Riga e an Estonian company. Further issues to y access fees are about 10 times higher ent on subsidies that is needed in order to 016. To determine the amount of the ervices, schedule of the train and fees are etween the responsible ministries (Latvian nomic Affairs and Communications),	
4.2 Supply-side proble			
Type of CBPT	-		
supply-side			
problem			
4.3 Problems for the q Type of CBPT			
quality problem			
5. Observed negativ	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct eff	-		
Type of direct effect	No CBPT due to reasons of economic viability	Other direct effects	

Type of RoE or KoE 6. Solutions for over 6.1 Summary obstacle Type	the Estonian side, ther 2015. While the Estoni Latvian delegation is co about 20 buses are op day. A train service wo do. Nevertheless, it wa within the IGC list of ta contribution or a soluti cement effects (ReE) or - rcoming or alleviating description Straightforward source	e was still no operationa an delegation stressed boncerned in the sustaina erating, which ensure co build not be able to offer as agreed that the Tallin asks at least for a year i on can be provided by t knock-on effects (KoE) negative effects of the e-problem-effect relation	noticed in the cross-bor he obstacle	Riga passenger train in blishing this line, the in the line Riga-Tallinn ferent times of the nes as buses currently topics should remain onclusion whether a der region
Comment	The negative effect of the obstacle can in principle be solved by concluding an interstate agreement between both countries, provided that it is possible to reach a common position on the related financial questions.			
6.2 Problem solving a Type	pproach Interstate agreements in the field of CBPT	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the existing CBPT-offer	More intense and structured cross- border collaboration between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	CURRENT SITUATION: In 2017, the Estonian delegation observed that the issue still has not found a suitable solution for the border regions and therefore would keep this aspect on the IGC agenda for further discussions. Moreover, it was agreed to keep the issue of monitoring the progress of exchanging information on train schedules and harmonizing train schedules on the railway routes Rīga–Valga and Valga–Tallinn as an informative issue on the IGC agenda for 2017. Since then, however, no further discussions and also no progress has been made in subsequent IGC meetings (2018, 2019).			
Possible relevant	(suitable to initiate a s National authority	solution)		
players         8. Similar obstacles         cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)         Group 4: Problems emerging from a diversity of public transport governance systems, different policy concepts, lack of cooperation between key actors (national or regional public authorities, transport providers etc.) and complex administrative procedures or adverse political behaviour: <ul> <li>Case 8,</li> <li>Case 14,</li> <li>Case 15,</li> <li>Case 16,</li> <li>Case 26,</li> <li>Case 31,</li> <li>Case 33,</li> <li>Case 37,</li> <li>Case 38,</li> <li>Case 45,</li> <li>Case 45,</li> <li>Case 5-50,</li> <li>Case 5-54,</li> <li>Case 5-55,</li> <li>Case 5-56</li> </ul>				
Case study references	-			
Minutes of the IGC me Minutes of the IGC me	n and Latvian-Estonian I eeting on 10 October 20 eeting on 20th February trative cross-border obs	12, 2015		er Cooperation:

38	Diverging national policy priorities hinder set-up of CBPT
Short description	Lengthy intergovernmental discussions and diverging national policy priorities hinder the introduction of a new and direct cross-border rail passenger transport service "Tartu-Riga".
1 Type of obstacle at	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of national-level authorities to initiate or support
matter /	solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT
background or	
adverse	
administrative	
practices	
2. Geographical exter	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)
Border	EE-LV
2 Mode and type of (	PRT affected by the obstacle
Mode	CBPT affected by the obstacle Train
Particular features	(1.2) international railway line, also comprising stops in each of the contiguous border
of operation	areas of a cross-border region
	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT s	
Type of CBPT set-up	Other adverse consequences
problem Background	Since 2004, the Joint Sessions of the Estonian-Latvian and Latvian-Estonian
information on the	Intergovernmental Commissions (IGC) are an important platform for the border regions'
specific problem	local and regional governments', enabling them, as equal members, to address their
situation and/or	development needs and obstacles in the field of cross-border cooperation directly, at the
comments on	government level.
"other adverse	In 2017, the Estonian delegation to the IGC proposed to discuss the possibility of
consequences"	introducing a Riga-Tartu direct cross-border train service. For developing this cross-border
	railway connection, representatives of the railway companies Eesti Liinirongid Ltd (ELRON)
	and JSC "Pasažieru vilciens" met in Riga on 16 February 2017. The aim of the meeting was
	to find ways how to ensure successful cooperation between the two companies in
	providing passenger traffic services on the Rīga-Tartu line. The mayors of the cross-border
	twin cities Valga and Valka also participated at this meeting. It was agreed that both
	companies will appoint a representative who will be responsible for exchange of
	information between them, including information on train schedules and changes therein.
	It was also agreed that the objective of two companies is to harmonize the train schedules
	so that there will be at least one synchronized train connection in Rīga-Tartu line a day in
	both directions, starting from 2018. In addition, it was noted that all the questions related
	to possible re-opening of Riga-Tartu direct train line, including potentially conducting a
	comprehensive feasibility study of such a line, are in the competence of Ministries
	responsible for transport of Latvia and Estonia. Finally, also the possibility of a further
	harmonisation of ticketing systems of the two companies was discussed.
	The IGC meeting of 2017 then decided that cooperation on the issue of the cross-border
	railway connection should proceed at the level of the responsible Ministries of both
	countries. With regard to timetable harmonisation, the train schedule for 2017 / 2018 has
	already been synchronised at the end of 2017 (i.e. new schedule in force since 10
	December 2017). Nevertheless, further inter-governmental discussion in the following
	years did not advance substantially on the entire issue at stake.
4.2 Supply-side problen	
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
quality problem	
	diverse an encoundary offersta of the shots de
	direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	cts
Type of direct effect	

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	In 2018, the Estonian delegation informed the IGC members that the National Budget Strategy 2019-2023 of the Republic of Estonia does not foresee funds for opening the direct connection of the Tartu-Riga passenger train as a state commission. The provision of high-quality service for servicing this line requires the acquisition of three new express- type trains with a total cost of 30 million euros (initial estimations), plus a subsequent grant from the state budget to cover the operating costs, since incoming ticket revenue does not cover a significant part of the costs of servicing the line. At the same time, in the course of the Estonian budgetary strategy, the acquisition of three new express trains in the directions of Tallinn-Tartu and Tallinn-Narva is a national priority, as the demand for these lines exceeds the capacity of today's trains. , Nevertheless, the mayor of the Municipality of Valka stressed that on the Tartu-Riga railway route, a sufficient number of passengers can be expected in case that a high- quality service is provided. Economically, the connection would be beneficial to both sides since it would help to develop Tartu as a tourist destination, improve connectivity with the Riga airport, save the environment, and so on. He also expressed the hope that once a				
	political priority would be given to this lien, then also the technical solution would be found. However, discussions with the national railway companies revealed that both operators have internal problems which have to be solved. Until there is no political guidance provided on this, the Tartu-Riga line is not a priority.				
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region				
Type of RoE or KoE	-				
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle				
6.1 Summary obstacle					
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship				
Comment	The negative effect of the obstacle can in principle be solved, provided that national-level actors of both sides can find a common position on their respective priorities with respect to this railway service.				
6.2 Problem solving app					
Туре	National-level legislative action with regardOther practiceto transport and CBPT				
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	CURRENT SITUATION: Due to the persisting difference of views within the IGC, it was suggested in 2018 that the issue of the Riga-Tartu railway line could be suggested to the agenda of the bilateral Prime Ministers' meeting. In 2019, the IGC also agreed on the necessity to continue work on developing the Riga-Tartu cross-border railway link.				
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution)				
Possible relevant	National authority				
players					
	Asses (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study				
Similar obstacles cases in the	Group 4: Problems emerging from a diversity of public transport governance systems, different policy concepts, lack of cooperation between key actors (national or regional				
inventory	public authorities, transport providers etc.) and complex administrative procedures or				
(groups 1-7)	adverse political behaviour:				
	• Case 8,				
	• Case 14, • Case 15,				
	• Case 16,				
	• Case 26,				
	• Case 31,				
	• Case 33, • Case 37,				
	• Case 38,				
	• Case 45,				
	• Case S-50,				
	• Case S-54, • Case S-55,				
	• Case S-55, • Case S-56				
Case study	-				
references					

## 9. Sources

IGC - Estonian-Latvian and Latvian-Estonian Intergovernmental Commissions for Cross-border Cooperation:

The legal and administrative cross-border obstacles identified for the 2017/2018 IGC agenda

Minutes of the IGC meeting on March 10, 2017

Minutes of the IGC meeting on 10th October 2018

The legal and administrative cross-border obstacles identified for the 2019/2020 IGC agenda

The Baltic Times (2019), Estonian-Latvian Intergovernmental Commission agrees on continued cooperation in healthcare and transport 2019-11-07

39	Not user-friendly timetables hamper CBPT use
Short description	Not user-friendly timetables of cross-border bus and rail services between Sweden and Norway are leading to low public transport use by cross-border workers.
	and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle Specific legislative	Administrative obstacle (III.4) a lack of cross-border coordination of already existing national, regional or local
matter /	public transport services
background or	
adverse	
administrative practices	
2. Geographical extended Geographical	ent and border-specific location of the obstacle Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO
extent	(specify border)
Border	SE-NO
"smaller border	Värmland County (SE)
segment"	Dravince of Vilkon
or comment on	Province of Viken Province of Oslo, since 01.01.2020 (NO)
"multiple borders"	
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Bus, Train
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	
Type of CBPT set-	-
up problem	
4.2 Supply-side proble	ems for CBPT
Type of CBPT supply-side	-
problem	
4.3 Problems for the q	uality of CBPT
Type of CBPT	Other adverse consequences
quality problem	The Coundish Nervice is handed as is show showing he are a handed we shill be in resultions.
Background information on the	The Swedish–Norwegian border region is characterised by cross-border mobility in multiple forms, including cross-border shopping, tourism, migration, smuggling, and temporary
specific problem	forms of labour mobility such as seasonal workers and cross-border commuters. Extensive
situation and/or	cross-border interactions between Sweden and Norway have been eased by similarities in
comments on "other adverse	languages, societal structures, and cultural values.
consequences"	Today, due to a still flourishing Norwegian economy, including higher wages and demands
	for labour, the flows of labour including seasonal workers and daily or weekly commuters
	are mainly one-directional, from Sweden to Norway. The economic development in the Oslo
	region has been particularly strong, and the Norwegian capital functions as a centre of gravity for its hinterland, including the part adjacent to the Swedish border region.
	gravity for its mintenand, including the part adjacent to the Swedish border region.
	The number of commuters from Sweden to Norway has increased significantly and more
	than doubled in the past few years, from 13,200 in 2004 to 27,200 in 2012. In 2012, 5,400
	inhabitants in Värmland commuted to Norway. Given that the share of cross-border
	commuters in the county is above the national average, cross-border commuting is not an unusual adjustment in Värmland, where it represents 4% of the population in the age range
	20–64 years. Three border municipalities represent a significant share (36%) of the cross-
	border commuters in Värmland County: Torsby, Eda, and Årjäng. These municipalities are
	regarded as remote in the Swedish context, but distances from densely populated areas in
	Norway are less than from densely populated areas in Sweden.
	Although some cross-border public bus and train services do exist to neighbouring
	destinations in Norway, many commuters use private cars for reaching their workplace
	across the border. Since the county of Värmland is rather peripheral from a Swedish
	perspective, the use of private cars for commuting (national and cross-border has always been high (73% in the period 2008–2009) and decreased only more recently (60%,
	Trafikanalys 2015).

5.1 Negative direct ef		effects of the obstacl		
Type of direct effect	areas	al or sparsely populated	workers	time for cross-border
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	From the three border-close municipalities in Värmland, many residents commute to work in Norway. Among all persons commuting (intra-national and cross-border), the share of cross-border commuters is highest in Eda (63%), followed by Årjäng (44%) and Torsby (35%). These municipalities also show slightly less commuting to other Swedish municipalities than other municipalities in Värmland. The main pattern of cross-border commuting in Värmland was weekly commuting (60% among all cross-border commuters), but the share of weekly commuting was significantly lower in the three border-close municipalities (31%). The lower share is not unexpected since the shorter distance from the border allows for daily commuting.			
	While approximately half of the cross-border commuters living in Värmland travelled for more than 60 minutes in one direction to their workplace in Norway, just under half of the intranational commuters travelled to slightly less than 30 minutes			
	Cross-border commuters from the three border municipalities (Torsby, Eda, and Årjäng) commute by private car either exclusively (91%) or most times (6%), whereas only a small portion of cross-border commuters always used public transport (3%). Remarkably, in the cross-border survey, although 18% stated they had access to public transport, only 3% used it frequently (Statistics Sweden 2012).			
5.2 Negative re-enfor	cement effects (ReE) or	knock-on effects (KoE) r	noticed in the cross-bor	der region
Type of RoE or		air or noise pollution on		by cross-border
КоЕ		sing or sub-optimally de		
	rcoming or alleviating	negative effects of th	ne obstacle	
6.1 Summary obstacle			· .	
Type Comment		e-problem-effect relation aused by this obstacle ca		lianing public
Comment		ith the needs of cross-b		angning public
6.2 Problem solving a				
	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Establishment of a new CBPT or consolidation of the	Demand-related measures for stimulating a greater	More intense and structured cross- border collaboration
Type		existing CBPT-offer	use of CBPT	between key actors
Туре		existing CBPT-offer		
Туре	(suitable to initiate a s	existing CBPT-offer		
Type 7. Key stakeholder	(suitable to initiate a	existing CBPT-offer	use of CBPT	
Type 7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players	(suitable to initiate a	existing CBPT-offer	use of CBPT Regional authority	between key actors
Type 7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle of Similar obstacles	(suitable to initiate a solutional authority National authority cases (wider relevance Group 7: Problems em	existing CBPT-offer solution) e) and relation to other erging from sub-optima	Regional authority	between key actors
Type 7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle of Similar obstacles cases in the	(suitable to initiate a solution of the second seco	existing CBPT-offer solution) e) and relation to other erging from sub-optima	Regional authority	between key actors
Type 7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	(suitable to initiate a solutional authority National authority cases (wider relevance Group 7: Problems em	existing CBPT-offer solution) e) and relation to other erging from sub-optima	Regional authority	between key actors
Type 7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacles Cases in the inventory	(suitable to initiate a solution of the second seco	existing CBPT-offer solution) e) and relation to other erging from sub-optima	Regional authority	between key actors
Type 7. Key stakeholder Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7) Case study	(suitable to initiate a solution of the second seco	existing CBPT-offer solution) e) and relation to other erging from sub-optima	Regional authority	between key actors

40	Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-NL).
Short description	On many cross-border rail connections from Germany to the Netherlands, the integration of fare systems is not optimal and leads to non-recognition of free transport for severely disabled people (only on DE-external sections).
	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the
matter /	absence of a single cross-border fare system
background or	
adverse	
administrative	
practices	
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
extent	NO (specify border)
Border	DE-NL
"smaller border	Specific railway lines between DE and NL (see list in section 5 on effects)
segment"	
or	
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
2 Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Train
Particular features	(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two
of operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries
	Set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	set-up
Type of CBPT set-	-
up problem	
4.2 Supply-side proble	ms for CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	
Type of CBPT	Non-application or different recognition of fare reductions for specific person groups on
quality problem	cross-border trips
Background	Free transport in local public transport for severely disabled persons serves local mobility
information on the	and thus participation in public life. Persons with a special severely disabled card can use
specific problem	many buses and trains in Germany free of charge. This severely disabled person's card is
situation and/or	issued if the disabled person is deaf, helpless or blind or has a significantly restricted ability
comments on	to move in road traffic. The free transport of severely disabled travellers on public
"other adverse	transport is valid in 2nd class on local transport within the borders of the Federal Republic
consequences"	of Germany. With the "Mobility Portal ÖPNV-Info", the association SehNetz e.V. has set itself the goal of
	providing severely disabled travellers with as much information as possible so that they
	can plan and carry out local and long-distance journeys safely, with little stress,
	comfortably and effectively. The online portal also provides an overview of cross-border
	railway lines not granting free of charge transportation of severely disabled people on the
	non-German parts of the journey. The list of lines shows that more coordination /
	cooperation in the field of tariffs is needed.
	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct	Passengers bear high ticket cost
effect	

Background		61 between Bad Bentheim (DE)	) and Hengelo (NL), free		
information for the	transport of severely disabled				
negative direct		ion Regionalexpress RE 19 of A			
effects and / or	transport of severely disabled	persons between Emmerich-Elt	en (DE) and Arnhem Central		
comment on "other	(NL) is not recognised.				
direct effects"		weschans (NL) - Leer (DE) the	free transport of severely		
		disabled persons on the trains RB 57 of Arriva Nederlande is only valid on the German			
	Stercken section between Leer and Weener.				
	• On the route Heerlen (NL) - Aachen (DE) the free transport of severely disabled persons				
	in the RE 18 (LIMAX) of Arriva Nederland is only valid on the German section between				
	<ul> <li>Aachen Hauptbahnhof and Herzogenrath.</li> <li>On the regional express trains of Eurobahn on the line RE 13 Kaldenkirchen (DE) - Venlo (NL), the free transport of severely disabled passengers and their accompanying person</li> </ul>				
		ection from/to Kaldenkirchen. Fo			
	section, the severely disabled	person and their accompanying	j person require one ticket		
	each. This can either be a tick	et according to the VRR tariff of	r a ticket according to the		
	international rail tariff.	<b>J</b>	<b>j</b>		
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ement effects (ReE) or knock-or	effects (KoE) noticed in the cr	oss-border region		
Type of RoE or KoE	-				
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating negative	e effects of the obstacle			
6.1 Summary obstacle	description				
Туре	Straightforward source-proble	m-effect relationship			
Comment	The negative effect of this obstacle can be eliminated quite easily by better integrating				
comment	(recognising) specific fares for severely disabled persons				
		severely disabled persons			
6.2 Problem solving ap			1		
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of	Stronger coordination of	More intense and structured		
	shared problems	neighbouring domestic fare	cross-border collaboration		
		systems for public transport	between key actors		
Description of the	-				
envisaged or					
already started					
problem-solving					
approach and/or					
comment on "other					
practices"					
practices					
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution	)			
Possible relevant	Regional authority	Transport agency /	Service provider		
players		association			
		•			
	ases (wider relevance) and r				
Similar obstacles		from inadequate ticket pricing,			
cases in the		transport for severely disabled	persons) or sub-optimal		
inventory	passenger information:				
(groups 1-7)	• Case 7,				
	• Case 13,				
	• Case 21,				
	• Case 22,				
	• Case 22, • Case 23,				
	• Case 29,				
	• Case 32,				
	• Case 40,				
	• Case 41,				
	• Case 42,				
	• Case 43,				
	• Case 44				
Case study	-				
references					
	·				
9. Sources					
Seh-Netz e.V. (2021),	ÖPNV-Info — Mobilitätsportal fü	r behinderte Reisende.			

Type of direct effect	Passengers bear high ticket cost
5.1 Negative direct effe	
	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
Type of CBPT supply-side problem 4.3 Problems for the qu Type of CBPT quality problem Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences"	Non-application or different recognition of fare reductions for specific person groups on cross-border trips Free transport in local public transport for severely disabled persons serves local mobility and thus participation in public life. Persons with a special severely disabled card can use many buses and trains in Germany free of charge. This severely disabled person's card is issued if the disabled person is deaf, helpless or blind or has a significantly restricted ability to move in road traffic. The free transport of severely disabled travellers on public transport is valid in 2nd class on local transport within the borders of the Federal Republic of Germany. With the "Mobility Portal ÖPNV-Info", the association SehNetz e.V. has set itself the goal of providing severely disabled travellers with as much information as possible so that they can plan and carry out local and long-distance journeys safely, with little stress, comfortably and effectively. The online portal also provides an overview of cross-border railway lines not granting free of charge transportation of severely disabled people on the non-German parts of the journey. The list of lines shows that more coordination / cooperation in the field of tariffs is needed.
4.2 Supply-side problem	ns for CBPT
4.1 Problems for CBPT Type of CBPT set- up problem	set-up -
	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
Mode Particular features of operation	Train (1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two contiguous border regions in two different countries
	CBPT affected by the obstacle
segment" or comment on "multiple borders"	
extent Border "smaller border	NO (specify border) DE-PL Specific railway lines between DE and PL (see list in section 5 on effects)
Geographical	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
adverse administrative practices	
Type of obstacle Specific legislative matter / background or	Administrative obstacle (III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the absence of a single cross-border fare system
1 Type of obstacle a	systems is not optimal and leads to non-recognition of free transport for severely disabled people (only on DE-external sections). nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
41 Short description	Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-PL). On many cross-border rail connections from Germany to Poland, the integration of fare

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	<ul> <li>On the route Kostrzyn (PL) - Berlin (DE) the free transport of severely disabled persons in the NEB RB 26 of the Niederbarnimer Eisenbahn is only valid on the German section between Berlin and Küstrin-Kietz.</li> <li>On the R 91 trains of Przewozy Regionalne on the route Rzepin (PL) - Frankfurt /Oder (DE), free transport of severely disabled persons is not recognised.</li> <li>On the route Szczecin Glowny/Stettin Hbf (PL) - Angermünde (DE) the free transport of severely disabled persons in the RB/RE 66 of DB Regio Nordost is only valid on the German section between Angermünde and Tantow.</li> <li>On the route Szczecin Glowny/Stettin Hbf (PL) - Pasewalk (DE) the free transport of severely disabled persons on the RE 4 of DB Regio Nordost is only valid on the German section (Lübeck - ) Pasewalk - Grambow.</li> <li>On the trains R of Przewozy Regionalne and IRE of DB Regio Nordost on the route Zasieki (PL) - Forst / Lausitz (DE) the free transport of severely disabled persons is not recognised.</li> <li>On the TL and TLX/KD (RE 1) trains of Trilex on the route Zgorzelec (PL) - Görlitz (DE), free transport of severely disabled persons is not recognised.</li> <li>On the TL and TLX/KD (RE 1) trains of Trilex on the route Zgorzelec (PL) - Görlitz (DE), free transport of severely disabled persons is not recognised.</li> <li>On the route Seccence on the TL and TLX (RE 1) trains of Trilex only on the German section of the route. Trilex transports an accompanying person registered in the severely disabled person's ID card free of charge on its trains (TL, TLX) also on the Czech route sections.</li> </ul>		
5.2 Negative re-enforce Type of RoE or KoE	ement effects (ReE) or knock-or	n effects (KoE) noticed in the cr	oss-border region
	-		
	coming or alleviating negativ	effects of the obstacle	
6.1 Summary obstacle		m offect relationship	
Type Comment	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship The negative effect of this obstacle can be eliminated quite easily by better integrating		
	(recognising) specific fares for severely disabled persons		
6.2 Problem solving ap			
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"			
	suitable to initiate a solution		
Possible relevant players	Regional authority	Transport agency / association	Service provider
8. Similar obstacles Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 3: Problems emerging from inadequate ticket pricing, lacking tariff integration (incl. non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons) or sub-optimal passenger information: • Case 7, • Case 13, • Case 21, • Case 22, • Case 23, • Case 23, • Case 29, • Case 32, • Case 40, • Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44		
Case study references	Rail connection Berlin (Germa	ny) – Kostrzyn (Poland)	
9. Sources Seh-Netz e.V. (2021), 0	ÖPNV-Info — Mobilitätsportal fü	r behinderte Reisende.	

42	Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-CZ).
Short description	On many cross-border rail connections from Germany to the Czech Republic, the integration of fare systems is not optimal and leads to non-recognition of free transport for severely disabled people (only on DE-external sections).
	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the
matter /	absence of a single cross-border fare system
background or	
adverse administrative	
practices	
practices	
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
extent	NO (specify border)
Border	CZ-DE
"smaller border	Specific railway lines between DE and CZ (see list in section 5 on effects)
segment"	
or	
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Train
Particular features	(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two
of operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries
4. Problems for CBP1	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	
Type of CBPT set-	-
up problem	
4.2 Supply-side problem	ms for CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	ality of CBPT
Type of CBPT	Non-application or different recognition of fare reductions for specific person groups on
quality problem	cross-border trips
Background	Free transport in local public transport for severely disabled persons serves local mobility
information on the	and thus participation in public life. Persons with a special severely disabled card can use
specific problem	many buses and trains in Germany free of charge. This severely disabled person's card is
situation and/or	issued if the disabled person is deaf, helpless or blind or has a significantly restricted ability
comments on	to move in road traffic. The free transport of severely disabled travellers on public
"other adverse	transport is valid in 2nd class on local transport within the borders of the Federal Republic
consequences"	of Germany.
	With the "Mobility Portal ÖPNV-Info", the association SehNetz e.V. has set itself the goal of
	providing severely disabled travellers with as much information as possible so that they
	can plan and carry out local and long-distance journeys safely, with little stress,
	comfortably and effectively. The online portal also provides an overview of cross-border railway lines not granting free of charge transportation of severely disabled people on the
	non-German parts of the journey. The list of lines shows that more coordination /
	cooperation in the field of tariffs is needed.
	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct	Passengers bear high ticket cost
effect	

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	<ul> <li>disabled persons on the route severely disabled persons is o</li> <li>On the RB U28 train of DB R only recognised on the German recognition on the route Rumb place.</li> <li>On the RE 20 of DB Regio So recognised on the German second place on the German second place.</li> <li>On the RE 20 of DB Regio So recognised on the German second place (CZ) - So the ALX/EX RE 25 (Municond Deerpfalzbahn as well as on the transport of severely disabled not recognised. The free transport of severely disabled not recognised on the Selb-Platransport of severely disabled Plößberg and Schirnding - Mare</li> <li>On the regional express RE Stransport for severely disabled plößberg.</li> <li>On the TL L7 and TLX (RE 22) (DE), free transport for severely disabled persons is of the German section from/to Z</li> <li>On the route Karlovy Vary / severely disabled persons is not recognised and Schirnding - Mare</li> </ul>	Oberpfalzbahn, free transport o ößberg (DE) - Cheb (CZ) - Schir persons is only valid on the Ge ktredwitz. 33 Nuremberg (DE) - Cheb (CZ) d persons also only applies on the ) trains of Trilex on the route Hi ely disabled persons is not recognly recognised in the TL L7 and ittau. Nejdek (CZ) - Johanngeorgenst ot recognised in the trains Os o ske Drahy the free transport of n / Praha (CZ) - Bayerisch Eiser	<ul> <li>E). The free transport of a of the route. severely disabled persons is Schöna. Cross-border bnitz (DE) does not take</li> <li>erely disabled persons is only recognition on the route e.</li> <li>he OPB/Os RB 27 trains of 7 of DB Regio Bayern, the free e (CZ) - Furth im Wald (DE) is ns is only valid on the German</li> <li>f severely disabled persons is rading (DE) section. The free rman sections Hof - Selb-</li> <li>h of DB Regio Bayern, free he German section Nuremberg</li> <li>radek nad Nisou (CZ) - Zittau gnised. The free transport of TLX (RE 2) trains of Trilex on tadt (DE) the free transport of f Ceske Drahy. severely disabled persons on nstein (DE) is not recognised.</li> </ul>
	disabled persons on the route	B 5 trains of Vogtlandbahn, free Sokolov / Kraslice (CZ) - Klinge disabled persons is only valid o	enthal (DE) is not recognised.
5.2 Negative re-enforce Type of RoE or KoE	ement effects (ReE) or knock-or -	n effects (KoE) noticed in the cr	oss-border region
	coming or alleviating negativ	vo offecte of the obstacle	
6.1 Summary obstacle		ve enects of the obstacle	
Type	Straightforward source-proble	m-effect relationship	
Comment		tacle can be eliminated quite ea	asily by better integrating
6.2 Problem solving ap		1	
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"			
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution	)	
Possible relevant players	Regional authority	Transport agency / association	Service provider
8. Similar obstacle ca	ases (wider relevance) and r	elation to other elements of	the CBPT study
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 3: Problems emerging f	from inadequate ticket pricing, transport for severely disabled	lacking tariff integration (incl.

Seh-Netz e.V. (20	21), ÖPNV-Info — Mobilitätsportal für behinderte Reisende.
9. Sources	
references	
Case study	-
	• Case 44
	• Case 43,
	• Case 42,
	• Case 41,
	• Case 40,
	• Case 32,
	• Case 29,
	• Case 23,

43	Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-AT).
Short description	On many cross-border rail connections from Germany to Austria, the integration of fare systems is not optimal and leads to non-recognition of free transport for severely disabled people (only on DE-external sections).
	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the
matter /	absence of a single cross-border fare system
background or adverse	
administrative	
practices	
•	
	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
extent	NO (specify border)
Border "smaller border	AT-DE Specific railway lines between DE and AT (see list in section E on effects)
segment"	Specific railway lines between DE and AT (see list in section 5 on effects)
or	
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode Boutienden festures	Train
Particular features	(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two
of operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries
	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	set-up
Type of CBPT set-	-
up problem	
4.2 Supply-side problem	ms for CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	
Type of CBPT	Non-application or different recognition of fare reductions for specific person groups on
quality problem Background	cross-border trips Free transport in local public transport for severely disabled persons serves local mobility
information on the	and thus participation in public life. Persons with a special severely disabled card can use
specific problem	many buses and trains in Germany free of charge. This severely disabled person's card is
situation and/or	issued if the disabled person is deaf, helpless or blind or has a significantly restricted ability
comments on	to move in road traffic. The free transport of severely disabled travellers on public
"other adverse	transport is valid in 2nd class on local transport within the borders of the Federal Republic
consequences"	of Germany.
	With the "Mobility Portal ÖPNV-Info", the association SehNetz e.V. has set itself the goal of
	providing severely disabled travellers with as much information as possible so that they
	can plan and carry out local and long-distance journeys safely, with little stress,
	comfortably and effectively. The online portal also provides an overview of cross-border
	railway lines not granting free of charge transportation of severely disabled people on the
	non-German parts of the journey. The list of lines shows that more coordination / cooperation in the field of tariffs is needed.
5. Observed negative	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct effect	Passengers bear high ticket cost

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	<ul> <li>On the R and REX trains of Österreichische Bundesbahnen, free transport for severely disabled persons is not recognised on the Braunau/Inn (AT) - Simbach/Inn (DE) section.</li> <li>On the railway line Bregenz (AT) - Lindau (DE), the free transport of severely disabled persons in the trains REX / S 1 of the Austrian Federal Railways (ÖBB) is only recognised on the German section between Lindau Insel and Lindau-Reutin.</li> <li>In the trains R and REX of the Austrian Federal Railways, as well as in the regional train (RB 6) of the DB Regio Bayern, the free transport of severely disabled persons is not recognised on the route section Innsbruck (AT) - Mittenwald (DE).</li> <li>On the R and REX trains of Österreichische Bundesbahnen, the free transport of severely disabled persons on the route Schärding (AT) - Passau (DE) is not recognised.</li> </ul>		
	ement effects (ReE) or knock-or	n effects (KoE) noticed in the cr	oss-border regio
Type of RoE or KoE	-		
	coming or alleviating negative	ve effects of the obstacle	
6.1 Summary obstacle			
Туре	Straightforward source-proble		the data to the set to be seen the se
Comment	(recognising) specific fares for	stacle can be eliminated quite en severely disabled persons	asily by better integrating
6.2 Problem solving ap		Chuona on an and in this of	Mana intenses and structure d
Type Description of the	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared problems	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	More intense and structured cross-border collaboration between key actors
envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	suitable to initiate a solution	)	
Possible relevant	Regional authority	Transport agency /	Service provider
players		association	
8 Similar obstacle c	ases (wider relevance) and r	elation to other elements of	the CBPT study
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7) Case study	Group 3: Problems emerging	from inadequate ticket pricing, transport for severely disabled	lacking tariff integration (incl.
references			
9. Sources	ÖPNV-Info — Mobilitätsportal fü		

44	Non-recognition of free public transport for severely disabled persons (DE-FR).
Short description	On many cross-border rail connections from Germany to France, the integration of fare systems is not optimal and leads to non-recognition of free transport for severely disabled people (only on DE-external sections).
	nd its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle
Specific legislative	(III.5) a lacking harmonisation of fare systems existing on both sides of a border or the
matter /	absence of a single cross-border fare system
background or	
adverse	
administrative practices	
practices	
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and
extent	NO (specify border)
Border	FR-DE
"smaller border	Specific railway lines between DE and FR (see list in section 5 on effects)
segment"	
or .	
comment on	
"multiple borders"	
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacle
Mode	Train
Particular features	(1.1) local / regional cross-border railway line, comprising at least one stop in two
of operation	contiguous border regions in two different countries
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation
4.1 Problems for CBPT	set-up
Type of CBPT set-	-
up problem	
4.2 Supply-side problem	ms for CBPT
Type of CBPT	-
supply-side	
problem	
4.3 Problems for the qu	
Type of CBPT quality problem	Non-application or different recognition of fare reductions for specific person groups on cross-border trips
Background	Free transport in local public transport for severely disabled persons serves local mobility
information on the	and thus participation in public life. Persons with a special severely disabled card can use
specific problem	many buses and trains in Germany free of charge. This severely disabled person's card is
situation and/or	issued if the disabled person is deaf, helpless or blind or has a significantly restricted ability
comments on	to move in road traffic. The free transport of severely disabled travellers on public
"other adverse	transport is valid in 2nd class on local transport within the borders of the Federal Republic
consequences"	of Germany.
	With the "Mobility Portal ÖPNV-Info", the association SehNetz e.V. has set itself the goal of
	providing severely disabled travellers with as much information as possible so that they
	can plan and carry out local and long-distance journeys safely, with little stress,
	comfortably and effectively. The online portal also provides an overview of cross-border
	railway lines not granting free of charge transportation of severely disabled people on the
	non-German parts of the journey. The list of lines shows that more coordination / cooperation in the field of tariffs is needed.
	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct effect	Passengers bear high ticket cost

information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects" direct affects direct effects	on the regional express trains RE 18			
<ul> <li>effects and / or</li> <li>comment on "other</li> <li>direct effects"</li> <li>On the railway li</li> <li>disabled persons i</li> <li>only applies on the</li> <li>On the Saarbrüce</li> </ul>	line Müllheim (DE) - Mulhouse (FR).	<ul> <li>On the railway line Forbach (FR) - Saarbrücken (DE), the free transport of severely disabled persons on the regional express trains RE 18 of SNCF (TER Lorraine) is not recognised.</li> </ul>		
direct effects" only applies on the • On the Saarbrüc	• On the railway line Müllheim (DE) - Mulhouse (FR), the free transport of severely disabled persons in the regional trains (RB) of DB Regio Baden-Württemberg and SNCF			
	only applies on the German section between Müllheim(Baden) and Neuenburg(Baden).			
disabled passenge	• On the Saarbrücken (DE) - Sarreguemines (FR) railway line, free transport for severely disabled passengers applies between Kleinblittersdorf-Hanweiler (last German stop) and			
Sarreguemines on between Saarbrüc	Sarreguemines on Saarbahn GmbH trains (S1 line). This does not apply to SNCF trains between Saarbrücken and Sarreguemines, which run as regional express trains on the RE			
19 line.	ling Strachourg (Strachourg (EB) - O	for the free transport of		
severely disabled Kehl and Offenbur	• On the railway line Strasbourg/Strasbourg (FR) - Offenburg (DE), the free transport of severely disabled persons is only valid on SWEG trains on the German section between Kehl and Offenburg.			
	le (FR) - Trier (DE) railway line, the			
	gional express trains RE 16 of SNCF petween Perl and Trier	(TER Lorraine) only applies on the		
5.2 Negative re-enforcement effects (ReE)		n the cross-border region		
Type of RoE or KoE -	,			
6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviat	ting negative effects of the obst	acle		
6.1 Summary obstacle description	ing negative sheets of the obst			
	ource-problem-effect relationship			
<b>Comment</b> The negative effect	ct of this obstacle can be eliminated			
	(recognising) specific fares for severely disabled persons			
6.2 Problem solving approach	<i>"</i> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (			
Type Pragmatic "bridgir shared problems	ng" of Stronger coordination neighbouring domesti			
shared problems	systems for public tra			
Description of the -				
envisaged or				
already started problem-solving				
approach and/or				
comment on "other				
practices"				
7. Key stakeholder (suitable to initiate	e a solution)			
Possible relevant Regional authority		Service provider		
players	association			
8. Similar obstacle cases (wider releva	ance) and relation to other elem	ents of the CBPT study		
		pricing, lacking tariff integration (incl.		
cases in the non-recognition of inventory passenger information	of free public transport for severely c	lisabled persons) or sub-optimal		
(groups 1-7) • Case 7,				
• Case 13,				
• Case 21,				
• Case 22,				
• Case 23, • Case 29,				
• Case 32,				
• Case 40,				
• Case 41,				
• Case 41, • Case 42,				
• Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43,				
• Case 41, • Case 42,	n-train connection			
• Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44 Cross-border tram references				
• Case 41, • Case 42, • Case 43, • Case 44 Cross-border tram				
<ul> <li>Case 41,</li> <li>Case 42,</li> <li>Case 43,</li> <li>Case 44</li> <li>Case 44</li> <li>Cross-border trammereferences</li> <li>Saarbrücken – Saarbrücken – Saarbr</li></ul>	Sarreguemines"			

45	Competing policy plans I	hinder service extension	of a CBPT
Short description		veloping cross-border rail passe ng Saarbahn tram-train networ	
1. Type of obstacle a	nd its relation to specific leg	al matters or administrative	practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		
Specific legislative	(III.7) other adverse practices	5	
matter / background or			
adverse			
administrative			
practices			
"other type of	Diverging policy priorities on C	CBPT at regional and local levels	S
obstacle" or			
"other adverse			
practices"			
2. Geographical exte	nt and border-specific locati	on of the obstacle	
Geographical	Smaller segment of a specific	EU border between Member Sta	ates or with UK, CH, LI and
extent	NO (specify border)		
Border "smaller border	FR-DE Eurodistrict SaarMoselle		
segment"			
or	Cities of Saarbrücken (DE) and Forbach (FR)		
comment on			
"multiple borders"			
	CBPT affected by the obstacl	e	
Mode Particular features	Tram (2, 2) a "tram-train" (Karlsruh)	e model) running on a line or n	etwork comprising inner-city
of operation		acks, with the latter being also	
-	local/regional or international	train services (passenger, freig	ht)
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT o	peration	
4.1 Problems for CBPT	set-up		
Type of CBPT set-	-		
up problem			
4.2 Supply-side problem Type of CBPT	Insufficient service density	Insufficient service density	Other adverse consequences
supply-side	at peak hours	throughout the day	
problem			
Background	The German "Saarbahn" is the	e first tram-train to use the Frei	nch railway network, on which
information on the specific problem		ns run, mainly between Saarbr e main rail link from Saarguem	
situation and/or		tram-train every 30 minutes).	
comments on		uemines are more limited, sinc	
"other adverse		2 come from Saarbrücken, 8 go	to Sarre-Union, 6 to Metz
consequences"	and 5 to Bening).		
	The project for a new interconnected link between Saarbrücken and Forbach that are only		
		was mentioned several times in	
		s, but has not yet been impleme nich only provides an anecdotal	
	journeys (1%) between the two towns that are just some fifteen kilometres apart. However, more than 30,000 cars cross the border every day for home-work journeys.		
	In Coordeniation and the first		
		udwigstrasse station, there is a ram-train to use the railway ne	
		ler public transport was commis	
	SaarMoselle. This study has sh	nown that with regard to a light	rail extension in the
		- Forbach corridor has by far th	
		ariants were examined for this s. In particular, some routes op	
	new accents in terms of urban		in ap the opportunity to set

4.3 Problems for the qu	In 2014, an in-depth feasibility study was conducted for the expansion of the Saarbahn. It was divided into several phases: • The first phase focused on the connection between Saarbrücken and Forbach. Two route variants relevant in terms of investment costs, connection possibilities and passenger potential were worked out, with the possibility of realising them with light rail technology or with a rail bus (bus with high service quality). • In the second phase, the feasibility of a small and a large route loop was investigated. It is possible to link the whole Eurodistrict area by using private railway tracks from the mining industry, which allows a significant reduction in construction costs. • Finally, the far-reaching effects of using this new means of public transport have been studied: positive socio-economic effects, e.g. through the creation of permanent jobs and housing, are expected. New perspectives are also opened up in the area of spatial planning. The image of our region would also improve considerably. The last studies were submitted in autumn 2015 but the project has been at a standstill since then. The cost would be between EUR 10 and 15 million per kilometre, depending on the options chosen. The preferred approach would be more of an interurban street tram line than a tram-train, as in the past. The railway network would be excluded.
Type of CBPT	-
quality problem	
5 Observed pegative	e direct or secondary effects of the obstacle
5.1 Negative direct effe	
Type of direct	Other direct effects
effect	
Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	The cost of the Saarbahn extension to Forbach seems to be the main argument used by the Minister of Economy of the Land Saarland to dismiss the project, whereas locally the Municipality of Saarbrücken and the Eurodistrict SaarMoselle support it. Nevertheless, the political priority of the Land government seems to be the implementation of the partnership established in 2018 between Saarland and the Grand Est Region on cross-border rail links, which integrates links from Saarbrücken to Strasbourg and to Metz, the latter via Forbach. In 2018, a comprehensive Franco-German initiative was launched with the aim of offering transfer-free train connections on all rail routes between Rhineland-Palatinate, Saarland and Baden-Württemberg as well as the Région Grand Est from December 2024. Of the total of 7 cross-border rail connections, three connections are of direct importance for the Greater Region: (1) Metz-Thionville-Perl-Trier, (2) Saarbrücken-Forbach-Metz and (3) Saarbrücken-Sarreguemines-Strasbourg. For the concrete implementation of the measures on these connections, a bilateral Memorandum of Understanding for the connections between the Grand Est region and the Federal State of Saarland was signed (6 November 2018). In addition, a trilateral memorandum of understanding was signed between the federal states of Rhineland-Palatinate and Saarland and the Grand Est region (4 April 2019). The planned restructuring will be noticeable above all in an increased range of journeys. On the Metz-Thionville-Perl-Trier line, the service will be increased from the current two daily return trips at weekends and on French public holidays to a daily connection every two hours. Between the Saarland and the Grand Est region, an hourly direct connection between Saarbrücken and Strasbourg are planned.
5.2 Negative re-enforce	ement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border commuters due to missing or sub-optimally developed CBPT
Background information for the negative secondary effects and / or comment on "other secondary effects"	With 30,000 vehicles per day accumulated between the motorway and the RN3 (60% of which are on the motorway), there is certainly room for improvement in the transport offer on the Saarbrücken - Forbach corridor, which offers almost one train per hour all day long (except for two maintenance slots, etc.). It remains to find the right mode of transport. A reinforcement of the half-hourly rail service could be a solution, provided that it is coupled with an improvement in the local service, currently provided by hourly buses, interspersed between trains.
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle
6.1 Summary obstacle	
Type	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship
Comment	The negative effect of the obstacle can in principle be solved, provided that regional and
Comment	local level actors of both sides can find a common (political) position on the related financing issues.

6.2 Problem solving approach				
Туре	Pragmatic "bridging" of shared	d problems	Demand-relate greater use of	ed measures for stimulating a CBPT
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"		N		
<b>7. Key stakeholder</b> (s Possible relevant	suitable to initiate a solution Regional authority	Transport age	ncv /	Service provider
players		association	ncy /	Service provider
	ases (wider relevance) and r	elation to othe	ar elements of	the CBPT study
Similar obstacles	Group 4: Problems emerging			
cases in the	different policy concepts, lack			
inventory	public authorities, transport p	roviders etc.) ar	nd complex adm	inistrative procedures or
(groups 1-7)	adverse political behaviour:			
	• Case 8,			
	• Case 14, • Case 15,			
	• Case 15, • Case 16,			
	• Case 10, • Case 26,			
	• Case 31,			
	• Case 33,			
	• Case 37,			
	• Case 38,			
	• Case 45,			
	• Case S-50,			
	• Case S-54,			
	• Case S-55,			
	• Case S-56			
Case study	Cross-border tram-train conne			
references	"Saarbrücken – Sarreguemine (Saarbahn)	25		
9. Sources				
	), Saarbahn, le tram-train trans	frontalier franco	-allemand.	
Eurodistrict SaarMoselle (2021) Studie zum grenzüberschreitenden ÖPNV im Metropolraum SaarMoselle				

Eurodistrict SaarMoselle (no date mentioned), Tram-train / Metrobus - Ein neues öffentliches Verkehrsmittel für den Eurodistrict SaarMoselle

Saarländischer Rundfunk (2019): Neue Bahnverbindungen nach Frankreich. 21.05.2019

S-46	Incompatible railway sa	fety standar	ds.		
Short description	Incompatible railway safety standards hinder cross-border rail passenger transport				
1. True of chotople on	between Luxemburg, Belgium and France.      1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices				
		il matters or a	aministrative	practices	
Type of obstacle		National legal obstacle			
Specific legislative	(II.1) different national-level legal provisions in a CBPT-relevant policy field for which only				
matter / background	a supporting EU competence of	loes exist			
or adverse administrative					
practices					
•	t and bandan ana ifia la satia	n of the obsta	ala		
<b>2. Geographical exten</b> Geographical extent	t and border-specific locatio Multiple borders	n of the obsta	icie		
"smaller border	Greater Region: Germany, Fra	ance, Belgium, I	Luxembourg		
segment"	5 ,,,	, , ,	5		
or					
comment on					
"multiple borders"					
	BPT affected by the obstacle				
Mode	Train	•			
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT op	eration			
4.1 Problems for CBPT se					
Type of CBPT set-up	Regional / local public	Lacking intero	nerability of	Different technical	
problem	transport authorities have	national railwa		standards and safety	
problem	considerably different	requires specif		provisions for transport	
	financial capacities	stock able to c		vehicles (bus, train)	
	(budgetary resources)	both sides of t			
Background	-	2001 01000 01 0			
information on the					
specific problem					
situation and/or					
comments on "other					
adverse					
consequences"					
4.2 Supply-side problem					
Type of CBPT	Insufficient service density at	peak hours			
supply-side problem					
Background	-				
information on the					
specific problem					
situation and/or					
comments on "other					
adverse					
consequences"					
4.3 Problems for the qua Type of CBPT quality	Absence of a cross-border dire	oct convice	Non-availabili	ty of modern rail rolling stock	
problem				ate on both sides	
Background	Luxembourg has fully implom	ented the Furar		rol System (ETCS) by the end	
information on the	of 2019. As a result, older tra				
specific problem	standards cannot ride on the				
situation and/or	needed to ensure the availabi				
comments on "other	Luxembourg, notably LU-BE a		Sinny SLUCK LU		
adverse					
consequences"					
consequences	1				

5 Observed negative	direct or secondary effects o	of the obstacle				
5.1 Negative direct effect						
Type of direct effect		itional cost for running CRDT				
Background	Transport operators bear additional cost for running CBPT Passengers have to swith trains at the Belgium stations before the Belgo-Luxembourg					
information for the	border (in particular) or take trains from the next close-by Luxembourg train station (esp.					
negative direct	Walloon cross-border commut		uxembourg train station (esp.			
effects and / or	walloon cross-border commuters).					
comment on "other						
direct effects"						
	nent effects (ReE) or knock-on	effects (KoE) noticed in the cro	oss-border region			
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Adverse	(KoE) Adverse	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or			
.,,,	consequences for the cross-	consequences for the cross-	noise pollution on main road			
	border labour market /	border labour market /	axes used by cross-border			
	economy due to high travel-	economy due to due to	commuters due to missing			
	to-work times by CBPT (less	frequently delayed CBPT	or sub-optimally developed			
	persons seeking jobs across	(cross-border commuters	СВРТ			
	the border)	are unpunctual at work).				
Background	,	n experience train cancellations	and risk to come late to			
information for the	work, which adversely affects	the companies where they are	employed. Moreover, cross-			
negative secondary	border workers take their car	more often for commuting to t	heir workplace or for			
effects and / or	reaching the next railway stat	ion in Luxembourg.				
comment on "other						
secondary effects"						
6. Solutions for overco	oming or alleviating negative	e effects of the obstacle				
6.1 Summary obstacle d	escription					
Туре	Straightforward source-proble	em-effect relationship				
Comment						
6.2 Problem solving appr	roach					
Туре	More intense and structured of	cross-border collaboration betw	een key actors			
Description of the	Closer cooperation between n	eighbouring national/regional r	ailway companies to ensure			
envisaged or already	sufficient availability of certified	ed rolling stock able to operate	across borders.			
started problem-						
solving approach						
and/or comment on						
"other practices"						
7. Key stakeholder (su	itable to initiate a solution)					
Possible relevant	National authority	corss-border entity	Service provider			
players						
8. Similar obstacle cas	ses (wider relevance) and re	lation to other elements of	the CBPT study			
Similar obstacles	Group 6: Problems emerging	from inadequate railway infrast				
cases in the	interoperability of rail-rolling	stock:				
inventory	• Case 18,					
(groups 1-7)	• Case 20,					
	• Case 27,					
	• Case S-46,					
	• Case S-53					
Case study	Cross-border railway line 70 "	Luxembourg - Rodange - Athus	S″			
references						
9. Sources						
2021 CBPT survey, surve	ey 01EN					

S-47	Currency and pricing issues			
Short description	Currency and pricing issues			
1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices				
Type of obstacle	EU legal obstacle			
Specific legislative	(I.1) the particular status of a given EU borde	er		
matter /				
background or adverse				
administrative				
practices				
"other type of	Differences in currency complicates the defini	tion and agreement on standard fares		
obstacle" or				
"other adverse				
practices"				
2. Geographical exter	nt and border-specific location of the obsta	acle		
Geographical	Multiple borders			
extent				
"smaller border segment"	All borders with different currnency, notably I	Hungary-Slovakia, Hungary-Austria		
or				
comment on				
"multiple borders"				
3. Mode and type of C	CBPT affected by the obstacle			
Mode	May apply to all CBPT, it was noted for bus co	onnections between Slovakia and Hungary.		
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation			
4.1 Problems for CBPT s	set-up			
Type of CBPT set-up	-			
problem				
4.2 Supply-side problem Type of CBPT	ns for CBPT			
supply-side				
problem				
4.3 Problems for the qu				
Type of CBPT	Different ticket formats or ticket validation	Strong differences in fare levels for local		
quality problem Background	methods Furthermore, the VAT-content of the fares is	transport services		
information on the	creating differences in price policies (including			
specific problem	of discounts).			
situation and/or comments on				
"other adverse				
consequences"				
5. Observed negative	direct or secondary effects of the obstacl	e		
5.1 Negative direct effe	•	•		
Type of direct effect	Passengers bear high ticket cost	Transport operators bear additional cost for running CBPT		
Background	-	. 2		
information for the				
negative direct effects and / or				
comment on "other				
direct effects"				
	ment effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) r	noticed in the cross-border region		
Type of RoE or KoE	-			
6. Solutions for overc	coming or alleviating negative effects of th	e obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle of				
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relation	nship		
Comment				

6.2 Problem solving approach				
Туре	-			
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution)			
Possible relevant players	National authority	Service provider		
8. Similar obstacle ca	ses (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study			
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	-			
Case study references	-			
9. Sources				
2021 CBPT survey, surv	/ey 02EN; Survey 04EN			

0.10				_	
S-48	Incompatible national leg				
Short description		Incompatible national legislation on public subsidies hinder the ongoing operation and development of cross-border public transport by bus between Hungary and Slovakia			
1. Type of obstacle	and its relation to specific leg	al matters or adı	ministrative	e practices	
Type of obstacle	National legal obstacle				
Specific legislative	(II.3) an asymmetric cross-bore				
matter /	regional legal provisions or adm		es on specifi	c aspects of transport and	
background or adverse	CBPT for which no EU competer	nce does exist			
administrative practices					
			-		
2. Geographical ext Geographical	ent and border-specific location Specific EU border between Mer			and NO (specify border)	
extent	Specific Lo border between Mer	The States of Wit	II UK, CII, LI		
Border	HU-SK				
3. Mode and type of	CBPT affected by the obstacl	e			
Mode	All, but the survey respondent i (228 / 401901), Esztergom-Štú	referred to: Bratis	lava-Rajka ( )1), Košice-⊦	801), Komárom-Komárno lidasnémeti (802818)	
Particular features		<b>.</b>		· · · ·	
of operation					
	T set-up and ongoing CBPT o	peration			
4.1 Problems for CBPT			Dire		
Type of CBPT set- up problem	Missing cross-border transfer se two domestic lines ending close			echnical standards and safety for transport vehicles (bus,	
	border		train)		
Background information on the	The basic problem is that public				
specific problem	subvention. It is the reason why service providers in their territor				
situation and/or	phenomenon. Accordingly, the				
comments on	purposes what remarkably incre				
"other adverse					
consequences"					
4.2 Supply-side proble Type of CBPT	Restrictions for commercial line	c (o a han an cah			
supply-side problem		s (e.g. ball off cab	olage)		
Background	In 2014, with the support of th	e Hungary- Sloval		G CBC programme, a new	
information on the	busline has been inaugurated b	etween Győr (HU)	and Velky M	leďer (SK) (the project	
specific problem	numbered HUSK/1101/2.3.2/01				
situation and/or comments on	highest technical standards). In lessen the density of the trips, a				
"other adverse	line has been closed. The avera				
consequences"	factories in Győr (e.g. the Audi				
	employees with the involvement	it of bus campanie	s based on b	usiness contracts (door-to-	
	door services).				
4.3 Problems for the c Type of CBPT	Absence of a cross-border direc	t service			
quality problem					
Background	In the case of Hungary-Slovakia				
information on the	undeveloped. In the case of Kor				
specific problem situation and/or	INTERREG V-A programme, the				
comments on	implementation. <sup>*</sup> At the beginn inaugurated between Esztergon	n and Štúrovo (Má	ria Valéria hi	ike) and similar services are	
"other adverse	under construction between Sál				
consequences"	Sala (SK) (Pons Danubii EGTC).				
5. Observed negative	e direct or secondary effects	of the obstacle			
5.1 Negative direct ef		1 1 1 1 1	1.11. 2		
Type of direct effect		Long travel-to-wo cross-border work		Transport operators bear additional cost for running	
				СВРТ	

Background					
		grad county (HU) to Slov			
information for	Hungarian side of the border. From there people, walk / bike / or use a scooter to get to the				
the negative	SK train station at Sahy (13 minutes walk). This is considered by local residents that the				
direct effects and	cross-border public transport connection.				
/ or comment on					
2					
"other direct					
effects"					
5.2 Negative re-enforc	ement effects (ReE) or	knock-on effects (KoE)	noticed in the cross-bor	der region	
Type of RoE or	(KoE) Adverse	(KoE) Adverse	(KoE) Traffic jams	(KoE) Reduced	
KoE	consequences for the	consequences for the	and air or noise	internal accessibility	
	cross-border labour	cross-border labour	pollution on main	of a cross-border	
	market / economy	market / economy	road axes used by	region because local	
	due to high travel-	due to due to	cross-border	/ regional CBPT are	
	to-work times by	frequently delayed	commuters due to	not initiated or	
	CBPT (less persons				
		CBPT (cross-border	missing or sub-	stopped due to	
	seeking jobs across	commuters are	optimally developed	lacking economic	
	the border)	unpunctual at work).	CBPT	viability.	
Background	-				
information for					
the negative					
secondary effects					
and / or comment					
on "other					
secondary effects"					
secondary effects					
6. Solutions for over	coming or alleviating	negative effects of t	he obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle					
	description				
Туре	-				
6.2 Problem solving ap	proach				
Туре					
Description of the	enccourage national /	regional legislative actio	on, planned but not yet	implemented (28HU)	
envisaged or	5	5 5	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
already started	Establish an own opera	ation that allows to com	ply with standards and	provisions from both	
problem-solving		EN) (did not go as plan			
approach and/or					
comment on	In the Hungary-Slovak	ia context, the existing	hus lines are operated	artly based on local	
"other practices"					
other practices		ands of Slovakian peop			
		n/Komárno and Esztergo			
	** * * * *	on national provisions	defining suburban trans	port services. In	
	Hungary, the suburbar				
	transport is meant as an eceryday service of the capital city and cities of country right from				
		a distance of 70 km (Act XLI of 2012 on personal public transport services). Based on this			
	a distance of 70 km (A	ct XLI of 2012 on perso		vices). Based on this	
		ct XLI of 2012 on perso		vices). Based on this	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in	ct XLI of 2012 on perso	nal public transport ser	-	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July,	1999), the bus lines	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur	1999), the bus lines ban character. The	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro- relevant Slovak act wa	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro- relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the 0	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the 0	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border	
7. Key stakeholder (	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro- relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border	
	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution)	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 ener CB mobility.	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a	
Possible relevant	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro- relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border	
Possible relevant players	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 ener CB mobility.	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a	
Possible relevant players	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductio ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 ener CB mobility.	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a	
Possible relevant players	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro- relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t suitable to initiate as National authority	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CE	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the pro- relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t suitable to initiate as National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prof relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the ( favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prof relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30, • Case 35,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the O favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 35, • Case 35, • Case 36,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the C favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 30, • Case 35,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	
Possible relevant players 8. Similar obstacle c Similar obstacles cases in the inventory	a distance of 70 km (A act and the bilateral in treaty on international are freed from the prol relevant Slovak act wa ticekting systems and service system of the O favourable impact on t suitable to initiate a s National authority ases (wider relevance Group 1: Problems em subsidies and other fin • Case 1, • Case 3, • Case 4, • Case 10, • Case 35, • Case 35, • Case 36,	ct XLI of 2012 on perso tergovernmental personal and good tran hibition of cabotage, bas s amended accordingly larger CB service integra Continent, i.e. the GYSE he development of gree solution) Regional authority e) and relation to othe erging from an unprofita	nal public transport ser sport (signed on 6 July, sed on their local/subur in 2019. The introductic ation (similarly to the o V-Raaberbahn, since 18 oner CB mobility. Local authority er elements of the CB able operation of CBPT,	1999), the bus lines ban character. The on of cross-border dest cross-border 872) may have a corss-border entity	

9. Sources
Survey 04EN; Survey 28HU

S-49	Multiple issues affect a cross-border ferry connection			
Short description	Interrelated legal and administrative obstacles affect cross-border ferry connection between Bulgaria and Romania			
1. Type of obstacle an	d its relation to specific lega	al matters or administrative	practices	
Type of obstacle	Other obstacle		•	
"other type of	In general: There are no prov	isions in EU legislation for pron	noting ferry connections	
obstacle"		fers to a combination of interre		
or	obstacles: different currencies; lack of general EU rules; vaious domestic rules			
"other adverse practices"				
	t and border-specific locatio			
Geographical extent		ember States or with UK, CH, I	LI and NO (specify border)	
Border	BG-RO			
"smaller border	Svishtov, Bulgaria - Zimnich,	Romania		
segment"				
or comment on				
"multiple borders"				
3. Mode and type of C	BPT affected by the obstacle Ferry	3		
Particular features		engers, cars) across a border r	iver separating two	
of operation	contiguous border regions in t			
	set-up and ongoing CBPT op	eration		
4.1 Problems for CBPT se				
Type of CBPT set-up	Missing statistical	National, regional or local	Regional / local public	
problem	information on demand or supply potentials for CBPT	public transport authorities from both sides of the border have different functions and responsibilities, which hinders or prevents	transport authorities have considerably different financial capacities (budgetary resources)	
		cooperation		
Background information on the specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse	providers;	n key stakeholders, e.g. public egional bodies to facilitate the	-	
consequences"				
4.2 Supply-side problem	s for CBPT			
Type of CBPT supply-side problem	-			
4.3 Problems for the qua	ality of CBPT			
Type of CBPT quality	Inadequate or lacking passen	ger information		
problem Background				
Background	-			
information on the specific problem				
situation and/or				
comments on "other				
adverse				
consequences"				
	direct or secondary effects o	of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effect				
Type of direct effect	Long waiting / travel times			
- /pe e. an eet eneet	Long matang / daver times			

Background	Issues with the ferry service increase the waiting time due to low frequence of the service				
information for the	+ lack of integration with other internal public transport				
negative direct					
effects and / or	In general along the Romanian-Bulgarian border: lack of cross-border public transport +				
comment on "other	long trips due to slow transport				
direct effects"					
5.2 Negative re-enforcer	ment effects (ReE) or knock-on	effects (KoE) n	oticed in the cro	oss-border region	n
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Adverse consequences			d internal access	
	border labour market / econo			egion because lo	
	high travel-to-work times by (			nitiated or stopp	bed due to
	persons seeking jobs across t	he border)	lacking econor	nic viability.	
Background	-				
information for the					
negative secondary					
effects and / or					
comment on "other					
secondary effects"					
6. Solutions for overce	oming or alleviating negative	e effects of th	e obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle d					
Туре	Complex source-problem-effe	ct relationship			
Comment					
6.2 Problem solving a	pproach		-		r
Туре	-				
	uitable to initiate a solution)				
Possible relevant	National authority	Regional authoria	ority	Local authority	
players					
	ses (wider relevance) and re				
Similar obstacles	Group 5: Problems emerging	from a sub-opti	mal developme	nt of CBPT (bus,	rail):
cases in the	• Case 12,				
inventory	• Case 19,				
(groups 1-7)	• Case 34,				
	• Case S-49,				
	• Case S-51				
Case study	-				
references	l				
9. Sources					
Survey 07BG					
Survey 89BG					

S-50	Lacking cooperation	on on CBPT			
Short description		Lack of capacity of regional authorities to facilitate cooperation process ferry Denmark -			
	Germany				
	and its relation to spe		administrative praction	ces	
Type of obstacle Specific legislative	Administrative obstacle		tional-level authorities t	to initiato or cupport	
matter /		minate specific problem:			
background or					
adverse					
administrative					
practices					
	ent and border-specif			(an arife bandar)	
Geographical extent	Specific EU border bety	ween Member States or	with UK, CH, LI and NO	(specify border)	
Border	DE-DK				
"smaller border	Rødbyhavn and Puttga	rten			
segment"					
or					
comment on "multiple borders"					
	CBPT affected by the	obstacle			
Mode	Ferry			· · · · · · ·	
Particular features of	(4.3) maritime ferry se lasting less than 1 hou		, trains) across a strait /	sound, with trips	
operation					
	The state of the s	CDDT			
4.1 Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing	CBPT operation			
Type of CBPT set-	Missing cross-border	Missing statistical	National, regional or	Regional / local	
up problem	transfer service	information on	local public transport	public transport	
	between two	demand or supply	authorities from both	authorities have	
	domestic lines	potentials for CBPT	sides of the border	considerably different financial	
	ending close to the common border		have different functions and	capacities	
			responsibilities,	(budgetary	
			which hinders or	resources)	
Background	Lack of capacitios to m	aka tha cross-bardar ca	prevents cooperation nnection a regional add	od valuo: Incufficiont	
information on	connections to domest				
the specific					
problem situation					
and/or comments					
on "other adverse consequences"					
4.2 Supply-side proble	ems for CBPT				
Type of CBPT	-				
supply-side					
<b>problem</b> 4.3 Problems for the c	uality of CBDT				
Type of CBPT	Inadequate or lacking	Different ticket	formats or Limited	d distribution channels	
quality problem	passenger information	ticket validatio		ss-border tickets	
Background	-				
information on					
the specific problem situation					
and/or comments					
on "other adverse					
consequences"					
5. Observed negativ	ve direct or secondary	effects of the obstac	le		
5.1 Negative direct ef					
Type of direct	-				
effect					

E 2 Nogativo ra opfor	comont offacts (DoE) or	knock on offects (KoE)	acticad in the cross her	dor ragion	
Type of RoE or	cement effects (ReE) or (ReE) Lacking or poorly	y developed support	(KoE) Traffic jams an	d air or noise pollution	
КоЕ	infrastructure at local a		on main road axes us		
	reduce the use of CBP	rain stations, bus stops)		issing or sub-optimally	
Background	reduce the use of CBPT developed CBPT				
information for					
the negative					
secondary effects					
and / or comment					
on "other					
secondary effects"					
	rcoming or alleviating	negative effects of th	ne obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle			1.		
Type	Straightforward source	-problem-effect relation	ship		
Comment 6.2 Problem solving	l annroach				
Type					
	(suitable to initiate a		and a second	Constant and the	
Possible relevant players	Regional authority	Local authority	corss-border entity	Service provider	
	cases (wider relevanc				
Similar obstacles		erging from a diversity of			
cases in the inventory		ts, lack of cooperation be providers etc.) and comp			
(groups 1-7)	political behaviour:	noviders etc.) and comp	iex automistrative proc	equies of adverse	
(groups 1 /)	• Case 8,				
	• Case 14,				
	• Case 15,				
	• Case 16,				
	• Case 26, • Case 31,				
	• Case 33,				
	• Case 37,				
	• Case 38,				
	• Case 45,				
	<ul> <li>Case S-50,</li> <li>Case S-54,</li> </ul>				
	• Case S-55,				
Case study	Case S-56     Ferry connection Putta	arden (Germany) – Rødl	ov (Denmark)		
references		arach (Ochildhy) – Nøu			
9. Sources					
Survey 12 DK					

S-51	Inadequate connection to domestic bus services			
Short description	Inadequate connection to don	nestic bus services France-Spai	n	
1. Type of obstacle a	nd its relation to specific leg	al matters or administrative	e practices	
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle			
Specific legislative	(III.4) a lack of cross-border	coordination of already existing	national, regional or local	
matter /	public transport services			
background or				
adverse				
administrative practices				
	nt and border-specific location of the obstacle Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)			
Geographical extent	Specific EO border between M	ember States of with OK, CH, L	and NO (specify border)	
Border	ES-FR			
"smaller border	Bedous (FR) - Canfranc (ESP)			
segment"				
or				
comment on				
"multiple borders"				
	CBPT affected by the obstacl	е		
Mode	Bus			
Particular features		rder bus line, comprising at lea	st one stop in two contiguous	
of operation	border regions in two differen	t countries		
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT o	peration		
4.1 Problems for CBPT				
Type of CBPT set-		service between two domestic	lines ending close to the	
up problem	common border			
Background	Inadequate connection to don	nestic services		
information on the specific problem				
situation and/or				
comments on				
"other adverse				
consequences"				
4.2 Supply-side probler	ns for CBPT			
Type of CBPT	-			
supply-side				
problem				
4.3 Problems for the que	ality of CBPT Inadequate or lacking passen	ar information		
quality problem		ger miormation		
Background	-			
information on the				
specific problem				
situation and/or				
comments on				
"other adverse				
consequences"	dimention constants of the	of the choice is		
5. Observed negative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle 5.1 Negative direct effects				
Type of direct	ects Strongly reduced cross- Long waiting / travel times Passengers bear high ticket			
effect	border mobility by CBPT,		cost	
	especially in rural or			
	sparsely populated areas			
Background	-			
information for the negative direct				
effects and / or				
comment on "other				
direct effects"				

5.2 Negative re-enforce	ment effects (ReE) or knock-or	n effects (KoE) noticed in the cr	oss-border region	
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross-border labour market / economy due to high			
	travel-to-work times by CBPT (less persons seeking jobs across the border)			
Background	Reduced mobility for leisure a	ind tourism		
information for the				
negative secondary				
effects and / or				
comment on "other				
secondary effects"				
6. Solutions for overc	coming or alleviating negative	ve effects of the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle	description			
Туре	Straightforward source-proble	em-effect relationship		
Comment	-			
6.2 Problem solving app	olving approach			
Туре	_			
7. Key stakeholder (s	uitable to initiate a solution	1)		
Possible relevant	Regional authority	Local authority	corss-border entity	
players				
8. Similar obstacle ca	ses (wider relevance) and r	relation to other elements of	the CBPT study	
Similar obstacles	Group 5: Problems emerging	from a sub-optimal developmer	nt of CBPT (bus, rail):	
cases in the	• Case 12,			
inventory	• Case 19,			
(groups 1-7)	• Case 34,			
	• Case S-49,			
	Case S-51			
Case study	Bus connection Bedous (France	ce) – Canfranc (Spain)		
references				
9. Sources				
Survey 13ES				

S-52	Inadequate road infrastructure ham	pers CBPT	
Short description	Inadequate road infrastructure (border bridge) to support larger scale CBPT Poland and Germany		
1 Type of obstacle and	t its relation to specific legal matters or a	dministrative practices	
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle		
Specific legislative	(III.1) non-awareness or non-willingness of r	national-level authorities to initiate or	
matter / background	support solutions that could eliminate specifi		
or adverse			
administrative			
practices			
"other type of	Limited tonnage of vehicles that can pass over	er the border bridge	
obstacle"			
or	The priorities for the creation of cross-border		
"other adverse practices"	weighted differently in the Polish part in term	is of planning. (Survey 92DE)	
practices			
	and border-specific location of the obsta		
Geographical extent	Specific EU border between Member States of	or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)	
Border	DE-PL		
"smaller border	not specified		
segment"			
or commont on			
comment on "multiple borders"			
multiple borders			
	BPT affected by the obstacle		
Mode	Bus		
4. Problems for CBPT s	set-up and ongoing CBPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBPT se			
Type of CBPT set-up	National, regional or local public transport	Regional / local public transport authorities	
problem	authorities from both sides of the border	have considerably different financial	
P	have different functions and	capacities (budgetary resources)	
	responsibilities, which hinders or prevents		
	cooperation		
Background	The priorities for the creation of cross-border		
information on the	weighted differently in the Polish part in term	ns of planning. (Survey 92DE)	
specific problem			
situation and/or			
comments on "other adverse			
consequences"			
4.2 Supply-side problems Type of CBPT supply-	Insufficient service density throughout the da		
side problem		- y	
Background	-		
information on the			
specific problem			
situation and/or			
comments on "other			
adverse			
consequences"			
4.3 Problems for the qua	lity of CBPT		
Type of CBPT quality	-		
problem			
5. Observed negative of	lirect or secondary effects of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effect			
Type of direct effect	Strongly reduced cross-border mobility by	Long waiting / travel times	
/		5, 5,	
	CBPT, especially in rural or sparsely		
	CBPT, especially in rural or sparsely populated areas		

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	-		
5.2 Negative re-enforcem	ent effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region		
Type of RoE or KoE	-		
6. Solutions for overco	ming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle de	escription		
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship		
Comment			
6.2 Problem solving appr	pach		
Туре	-		
7. Key stakeholder (su	itable to initiate a solution)		
Possible relevant players	Service provider		
8. Similar obstacle cas	es (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study		
Similar obstacles	-		
cases in the			
inventory			
(groups 1-7)			
Case study references			
reierences			
9. Sources			
Survey 92DE			

	Inadequate rail infrastru	icture hampers CBDT		
S-53	-			
Short description	Inadequate infrastructure for rail connections France-Spain			
<b>1. Type of obstacle a</b> Type of obstacle	nd its relation to specific leg Administrative obstacle	al matters or administrative	e practices	
Specific legislative		etween transport operators deli	ivering CBPT on each side of a	
matter /	border			
background or				
adverse administrative				
practices				
•	ent and border-specific locati	on of the obstacle		
Geographical		ember States or with UK, CH, L	I and NO (specify border)	
extent				
Border	ES-FR			
"smaller border segment"	La Tor de Querol-Enveig, Lato	ur-de-Carol-Enveitg		
or				
comment on				
"multiple borders"				
	CBPT affected by the obstacl	e		
Mode	Train			
4. Problems for CBP	T set-up and ongoing CBPT o	peration		
4.1 Problems for CBPT				
Type of CBPT set-	National, regional or local	Regional / local public	Lacking interoperability of	
up problem	public transport authorities from both sides of the	transport authorities have considerably different	national railway systems requires specific rail rolling	
	border have different	financial capacities	stock able to operate on	
	functions and	(budgetary resources)	both sides of the border	
	responsibilities, which			
	hinders or prevents cooperation			
Background		finance the connection between	regional trains, since that	
information on the		jional (Survey 35FR; Survey 93		
specific problem				
situation and/or comments on				
"other adverse				
consequences"				
4.2 Supply-side proble	ms for CBPT			
Type of CBPT supply-side	-			
problem				
4.3 Problems for the q	uality of CBPT			
Type of CBPT	Different ticket formats or tick	et validation methods		
quality problem				
	e direct or secondary effects	of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effe				
Type of direct effect	Long waiting / travel times			
Background information for the	Long waiting times due to slow	v Services		
negative direct				
effects and / or				
comment on "other				
<b>direct effects</b> "	amont offects (DeE) or knock	a officite (VeE) poties d in the su	and harder region	
Type of RoE or KoE	ement effects (ReE) or knock-or (KoE) Adverse consequences f		coss-border region e consequences for the cross-	
	border labour market / econor		market / economy due to due	
	travel-to-work times by CBPT	(less persons to frequently of	delayed CBPT (cross-border	
	seeking jobs across the borde	r) commuters ar	e unpunctual at work).	

6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle				
6.1 Summary obstacle	description			
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relation	nship		
Comment				
6.2 Problem solving ap	proach			
Туре	-			
7. Key stakeholder (s	suitable to initiate a solution)			
Possible relevant	National authority	Regional authority		
players				
8. Similar obstacle ca	ases (wider relevance) and relation to othe	er elements of the CBPT study		
Similar obstacles	Group 6: Problems emerging from inadequate	e railway infrastructure or lacking		
cases in the	interoperability of rail-rolling stock:			
inventory	• Case 18,			
(groups 1-7)	• Case 20,			
	• Case 27,			
	• Case S-46,			
	• Case S-53			
Case study				
references	references			
9. Sources				
Survey 25ES; Survey 35FR; Survey 93ES				

	No crocc-border tramus	vlino		
S-54	No cross-border tramwa			
Short description	Unwillingness of national / regional actors in Switzerland to extend the Geneva tramway line 15 to France			
1. Type of obstacle and	t its relation to specific lega	I matters or	administrative	practices
Type of obstacle	Administrative obstacle			•
Specific legislative	(III.1) non-awareness or non-			
matter / background	support solutions that could eliminate specific problems for CBPT			
or adverse administrative				
practices				
-			_	
	and border-specific location of the obstacle Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)			
Geographical extent Border	FR-CH	ember States	or with UK, CH,	LI and NO (specify border)
"smaller border	Gex (FR) - Geneva (CH)			
segment"				
or				
comment on				
"multiple borders"				
	<b>PT affected by the obstacle</b>			
Mode	Bus, Tram			
Particular features of	-			
operation				
	et-up and ongoing CBPT ope	eration		
4.1 Problems for CBPT se				
Type of CBPT set-up	Missing cross-border		ional or local	Regional / local public
problem	transfer service between two domestic lines ending	from both sid	ort authorities	transport authorities have considerably different
	close to the common border	border have		financial capacities
		functions and		(budgetary resources)
		responsibiliti		
		hinders or pr	events	
		cooperation		
Background information on the	Regional actors abandoned th north-western extension of lir			
specific problem	arrondissement Gex) was initi			
situation and/or	the Canton of Geneva official			
comments on "other	high cost involved) also becau	use the Swiss	confederation ha	d announced a few days
adverse	earlier that it would not co-fin			
consequences"	service bus between the term			
	favoured, for which works hav The current bus cross-border			
	is crowded and stands in traff			
	People take instead their bike			
4.2 Supply-side problems	for CBPT			
Type of CBPT supply-	-			
side problem				
4.3 Problems for the qual Type of CBPT quality	ity of CBPT			
problem	-			
Background	Transport prices are too expensive, the offer is non-existent so people at 85% take the			
information on the	car			
specific problem				
situation and/or				
comments on "other adverse				
consequences"				
	liroct or coordony offects a	f the shots of	0	
	lirect or secondary effects o	i the obstacl	e	
5.1 Negative direct effect Type of direct effect	S Long waiting / travel times		Long travel-to-v	work time for cross-border
i ype of unect enect			workers	
	1		monitorio	

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"	-			
5.2 Negative re-enforcem Type of RoE or KoE	nent effects (ReE) or kn (ReE) Lacking or poorly developed support infrastructure at local access points or transition interfaces (train stations, bus stops) reduce the use of CBPT	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross-border labour market / economy due to high travel-to-work times by CBPT (less persons seeking jobs across the border)	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross-border labour market / economy due to due to frequently delayed CBPT (cross-border commuters are unpunctual at	der region (KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border commuters due to missing or sub- optimally developed CBPT
6. Solutions for overco	ming or alleviating n	egative effects of the	work).	
6.1 Summary obstacle de				
Type		e-problem-effect relation	onship	
6.2 Problem solving appro		<u> </u>		
Туре	-			
	itable te initiate a ce	lution)		
7. Key stakeholder (su Possible relevant	Regional authority	Transport agency /	corss-border entity	Service provider
players		association	corss-border entity	Service provider
	os (wider relevance)	and relation to other	r alamants of the CP	PT ctudy
8. Similar obstacle case Similar obstacles		nerging from a diversity		
cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	different policy conce	pts, lack of cooperation nsport providers etc.) a	between key actors (n	ational or regional
Case study		y line 17 "Geneva - Anr	nemasse"	
references				
9. Sources				
Survey 38FR				

S-55	Unclear responsibilities	Hungary-Croatia		
Short description	Unclear responsibilities Hunga			
	d its relation to specific lega	I matters or administrative	practices	
Type of obstacle Specific legislative	Administrative obstacle	ation constellation between the	compotent public authorities	
matter /		nich leads to different policies o		
background or	prevents that specific problem			
adverse				
administrative				
practices				
	t and border-specific locatio	n of the obstacle		
Geographical extent		ember States or with UK, CH, I	I and NO (specify border)	
Border	HU-HR	(		
"smaller border	Murakeresztúr (HU) -Kotoriba	(HR).		
segment" or				
comment on				
"multiple borders"				
3. Mode and type of C	BPT affected by the obstacle			
Mode	Train			
Particular features of operation	(1.1) local / regional cross-bo contiguous border regions in t	rder railway line, comprising at wo different countries	least one stop in two	
4. Problems for CBPT	set-up and ongoing CBPT op	eration		
4.1 Problems for CBPT se				
Type of CBPT set-up	Missing cross-border	National, regional or local	Regional / local public	
problem	transfer service between two domestic lines ending	public transport authorities from both sides of the	transport authorities have considerably different	
	close to the common border	border have different	financial capacities	
		functions and	(budgetary resources)	
		responsibilities, which		
		hinders or prevents		
Dealanaund	In ovicting convice only course	cooperation		
Background information on the	Inexisting service, only cargo	nsibilities among players. Struc	tural differences between	
specific problem		f local and regional player to fa		
situation and/or		5 1 /	·	
comments on "other				
adverse consequences"				
4.2 Supply-side problem	s for CBPT			
Type of CBPT	-			
supply-side problem				
4.3 Problems for the qua				
Type of CBPT quality	Absence of a cross-border dire	ect service		
problem				
5. Observed negative	direct or secondary effects o	of the obstacle		
5.1 Negative direct effect	ts			
Type of direct effect	-			
	nent effects (ReE) or knock-on			
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross-	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road	(KoE) Reduced internal accessibility of a cross-	
	border labour market /	axes used by cross-border	border region because local	
	economy due to due to	commuters due to missing	/ regional CBPT are not	
	frequently delayed CBPT	or sub-optimally developed	initiated or stopped due to	
	(cross-border commuters CBPT lacking economic viability.			
	are unpunctual at work).			
	oming or alleviating negative	e effects of the obstacle		
6.1 Summary obstacle d				
Туре	Complex source-problem-effe	ct relationship		
Comment	-			

6.2 Problem solving app				
Туре	Establishment of joint structures for managing CBPT (e.g. EGTC)			
Description of the	EGTC did not go as planned			
envisaged or already	bilateral agreement implemented but too early for results			
started problem-	increasing demand planned but not yet implemented			
solving approach				
and/or comment on				
"other practices"				
7. Key stakeholder (su	uitable to initiate a solution)			
Possible relevant	-			
players				
	ses (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study			
Similar obstacles	Group 4: Problems emerging from a diversity of public transport governance systems,			
cases in the	different policy concepts, lack of cooperation between key actors (national or regional			
inventory	public authorities, transport providers etc.) and complex administrative procedures or			
(groups 1-7)	adverse political behaviour:			
(9:0000000)	• Case 8,			
	• Case 14,			
	• Case 15,			
	• Case 16,			
	• Case 26,			
	• Case 31,			
	• Case 33,			
	• Case 37,			
	• Case 38,			
	• Case 45,			
	• Case S-50,			
	• Case S-54,			
	• Case S-55,			
	• Case S-56			
Case study	-			
references				
9. Sources				
Survey 62HU				

S-56	Multiple issues aff	ect CBPT in the Lal	ke Constance area	
Short description	-			not vet optimal train
	Incompatible legal frameworks, differences between CBPT actors and not yet optimal train services affect cross-border passenger transport in the eastern part of Lake Contance area (AT-CH-LI).			
1. Type of obstacle a	nd its relation to spec	ific legal matters or a	administrative practic	ces
Type of obstacle	EU legal obstacle			
Specific legislative matter /	(I.1) the particular sta	tus of a given EU borde	er	
background or				
adverse				
administrative				
practices				
2. Geographical exten Geographical extent	nt and border-specific		r with UK, CH, LI and N	C (specify border)
Border	AT-CH			
"smaller border			pecially Greater Feldkir	ch area and Lower
segment"	Rhine Valley (AT-CH-L	I).		
or comment on				
"multiple borders"				
3. Mode and type of (	CBPT affected by the o	obstacle		
Mode	Train			
Particular features			e, comprising at least or	ne stop in two
of operation	contiguous border regi	ons in two different cou	Intries	
	set-up and ongoing (	CBPT operation		
4.1 Problems for CBPT		and and the two serves to	Designed (less backling	han a start of the start of the start
Type of CBPT set-up problem	National, regional or lo authorities from both		Regional / local public have considerably different	
problem	have different function		capacities (budgetary	
	which hinders or preve	which hinders or prevents cooperation		
Background information on the			DE, AT, LI, CH) are orga e services, without goo	
specific problem	unerendy. mere is a	This of public and privat	e services, without goo	
situation and/or				
comments on "other adverse				
consequences"				
4.2 Supply-side probler	ns for CBPT			
Type of CBPT	Insufficient service der	nsity at peak hours	Other adverse cons	equences
supply-side problem				
Background	Commuter-related con	gestion situations in the	e Vorarlberg Rhine Valle	ey (i.e. greater
information on the			e to the lack of high-lev	
specific problem situation and/or			ly inadequate rail trans blic transport connection	
comments on			, various projects have	
"other adverse	initiated in rail-based	oublic transport (e.g. pa	artial double-track expa	nsion Lauterach - St.
consequences"			hich a gradual expansion in the foreseeable futu	
			al for further expansion	
	transport. Finally, ther	e are still deficits in cro	ss-border public bus tra	ansport services
			tons in Switzerland, wh	
1.3 Problems for the su		erent tarim structures s	should also be improved	
4.3 Problems for the qu Type of CBPT	Different ticket	Limited distribution	Non-application or	Strong differences in
quality problem	formats or ticket	channels for cross-	different recognition	fare levels for local
	validation methods	border tickets	of fare reductions for	transport services
			specific person groups on cross-	
			border trips	
Background			viss and Liechtenstein ti	
information on the	expensive than the Ge	rman and Austrian tick	ets. This mainly concerr	ns the railway lines S3

specific problem situation and/or comments on "other adverse consequences" 5. Observed negative 5.1 Negative direct effect Type of direct effect 5.2 Negative re-enforce	Liechtenstein Feldkirch direct or secondary e cts Passengers bear high t	ticket cost	isis-Nendeln- Forst/Hilti	i-Schaan-Buchs rategy for integrating nsport services or PT		
Type of RoE or KoE	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross-border labour market / economy due to high travel-to-work times by CBPT (less persons seeking jobs across the border)	(KoE) Adverse consequences for the cross-border labour market / economy due to due to frequently delayed CBPT (cross-border commuters are unpunctual at work).	(KoE) Traffic jams and air or noise pollution on main road axes used by cross-border commuters due to missing or sub- optimally developed CBPT	(KoE) Reduced internal accessibility of a cross-border region because local / regional CBPT are not initiated or stopped due to lacking economic viability.		
6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle						
6.1 Summary obstacle of <b>Type</b>		em-effect relationship				
Comment	Complex source-problem-effect relationship					
6.2 Problem solving app	proach					
Туре	Stronger coordination of neighbouring domestic fare systems for public transport	More intense and structured cross- border collaboration between key actors				
Description of the envisaged or already started problem-solving approach and/or comment on "other practices"	A cross-border transport association with an integrated tariff area would make sense, but this is difficult to organise					
7. Key stakeholder (s	uitable to initiate a s	olution)				
Possible relevant players	Regional authority	Transport agency / association	corss-border entity	Service provider		
8. Similar obstacle ca Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	Group 4: Problems em different policy concep	erging from a diversity ts, lack of cooperation l sport providers etc.) ar	of public transport gov between key actors (na	ernance systems, tional or regional		

### 9. Sources

Surveys 77DE, 82DE, 78DE and 79DE

Stumm, Thomas (2020): Aktualisierte Kontextanalyse für das Interreg-Programmgebiet "Alpenrhein-Bodensee-Hochrhein" (ABH). Ex-ante Bewertung des Kooperationsprogramms Interreg Alpenrhein-Bodensee-Hochrhein 2021-2027, Februar 2020, pp. 26, 27.

S-57	Lack of EU integra	ation Hungary-Ron	nania			
Short description	Lack of EU integration	i Hungary-Romania				
1. Type of obstacle and its relation to specific legal matters or administrative practices						
Type of obstacle	EU legal obstacle					
Specific legislative	(I.1) the particular sta	atus of a given EU bord	ler			
matter / background	() paraioaran ota					
or adverse						
administrative						
practices						
"other type of		rt of Schengen makes	CBPT more difficult to o	organise (decrease		
obstacle"	interest)					
or						
"other adverse						
practices"						
2. Geographical extent	and border-specific	location of the obsta	icle			
Geographical extent				IO (specify border)		
Border	HU-RO	Specific EU border between Member States or with UK, CH, LI and NO (specify border)				
"smaller border	Danube-Körös-Maros-Tisza Euroregion					
segment"	Danabe Refos Maros					
or						
comment on						
"multiple borders"						
3. Mode and type of CE	BPT affected by the o	bstacle				
Mode		spondent speaks of bu	s or train			
Particular features of						
operation						
4. Problems for CBPT s	set-up and ongoing C	BPT operation				
4.1 Problems for CBPT se						
Type of CBPT set-up	Missing cross-border	Missing statistical	National, regional or	Regional / local		
problem	transfer service	information on	local public	public transport		
problem	between two	demand or supply	transport authorities	authorities have		
	domestic lines	potentials for CBPT	from both sides of	considerably		
	ending close to the		the border have	different financial		
	common border		different functions			
	common border			capacities		
			and responsibilities,	(budgetary		
			which hinders or	resources)		
			prevents			
			cooperation			
Background	The demand is there, border issuse make transport difficult					
information on the						
specific problem						
situation and/or						
comments on "other						
adverse						
consequences"						
4.2 Supply-side problems	s for CBPT					
Type of CBPT supply-	-					
side problem						
4.3 Problems for the qua	lity of CBPT					
Type of CBPT quality	Lengthy technical or organisational hand- Absence of a cross-border direct service					
problem	over procedures (trains)					
5. Observed negative direct or secondary effects of the obstacle						
5.1 Negative direct effects						
Type of direct effect	Long waiting / travel t	times	Long travel-to-work ti	me for cross-border		
. The of alleer effect			Long travel-to-work time for cross-border workers			

Background information for the negative direct effects and / or comment on "other direct effects"		the Schengen area, so buses of controls, sometimes for hours.	r trains have to wait at the			
5.2 Negative re-enforcement effects (ReE) or knock-on effects (KoE) noticed in the cross-border region						
6. Solutions for overcoming or alleviating negative effects of the obstacle						
6.1 Summary obstacle description						
Туре	Straightforward source-problem-effect relationship					
6.2 Problem solving appr	oach					
7. Key stakeholder (suitable to initiate a solution)						
Possible relevant players	National authority	corss-border entity	Service provider			
8. Similar obstacle cases (wider relevance) and relation to other elements of the CBPT study						
Similar obstacles cases in the inventory (groups 1-7)	-					
Case study references	-					
9. Sources						
Survey 96HU						

# **GETTING IN TOUCH WITH THE EU**

### In person

All over the European Union there are hundreds of Europe Direct information centres. You can find the address of the centre nearest you at: https://europa.eu/european-union/contact\_en

### On the phone or by email

Europe Direct is a service that answers your questions about the European Union. You can contact this service:

- by freephone: 00 800 6 7 8 9 10 11 (certain operators may charge for these calls),
- at the following standard number: +32 22999696 or
- by email via: https://europa.eu/european-union/contact\_en

## FINDING INFORMATION ABOUT THE EU

### Online

Information about the European Union in all the official languages of the EU is available on the Europa website at: <u>https://europa.eu/european-union/index\_en</u>

### **EU** publications

You can download or order free and priced EU publications at: <u>https://op.europa.eu/en/publications</u>. Multiple copies of free publications may be obtained by contacting Europe Direct or your local information centre (see <u>https://europa.eu/european-union/contact\_en</u>).

## EU law and related documents

For access to legal information from the EU, including all EU law since 1952 in all the official language versions, go to EUR-Lex at: <u>http://eur-lex.europa.eu</u>

### Open data from the EU

The EU Open Data Portal (<u>http://data.europa.eu/euodp/en</u>) provides access to datasets from the EU. Data can be downloaded and reused for free, for both commercial and non-commercial purposes.

